

# **GLP** systems Track

# **Operations Manual**

For use with the GLP systems Track Laboratory Automation System, the Track Sample Manager, the Track Workflow Manager, and the Input/Output Module

80003968-101 DRAFT

# Table of contents

Read me first	7
General safety information	8
System security	9
Customer service	
Intended use	11
Proprietary statement	12
Disclaimers	
GLP systems Track warranty statement for USA customers	s only 14
GLP systems Track agency approvals	
Intellectual Property statement	
Key to symbols	
Manufacturer and distributor	22
System documentation	23
Organization of the operations manual	
Conventions for the operations manual	
Operations manual description	
Operations manual use	
·	
Section 1: Use or function	
GLP systems Track overview	
Communication paths	
Track overview	
Track section	
Lane elements	
CAR overview	
CAR design and function	
Track Sample Manager overview	
Track Workflow Manager overview	
Input/Output Module overview	
Input/Output Module design and function	
RackPorts overview	
FlexRacks overview	56
Section 2: Installation procedures and special requiremen	ts 57
Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal	58
Track installation	59
Input/Output Module installation requirements	59
Input/Output Module configuration	60
Using drawers with FlexRacks	60
Using racks	64
Section 3: Principles of operation	67
General operation	
Control system	
Track Sample Manager functional description	
Workflow	71

System monitoring	
Track Workflow Manager functional description	75
Section 4: Performance characteristics and specifications	77
Technical data	
Environmental specifications and requirements	
Sample bar code label requirements	
Sample tube specifications	
Sample processing specifications	83
Track electrical specifications	83
CAR technical data	
Track Sample Manager technical data	
Track Workflow Manager technical data	
Input/Output Module technical data	85
Section 5: Operating instructions	87
Start the GLP systems Track	88
Shut down the GLP systems Track	89
Perform an emergency shutdown	90
Log on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM)	92
Log on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM)	
Unlock and lock the track hoods	
Track Sample Manager user interface	
Roles and permissions (TSM)	
Main menu screen (TSM)	
Track Workflow Manager user interface	
Roles and permissions (TWM)	
Main menu screen (TWM)	
Workflow screen (TWM)	
Master data screen (TWM)	
Admin screen (TWM)	
Input/Output Module operation  Open and close the front and rear module covers	
Power on the module	
Power off the module	
Place the module online	
Place the module offline	
Pause the module	
Deactivate pause mode	
Main menu screen (IOM)	
Load samples into FlexRacks	
Unload samples from FlexRacks	
Section 6: Calibration procedures	173
Section 7: Operational precautions and limitations	
Covers, hoods, and sensors	
Requirements for handling the specimens	
Section 8: Hazards	
Э世UUII O. Пd∠dIUS	⊥/9

Operator responsibility	180
Safety icons	181
Biological hazards	183
Precautions	183
Basic safety	185
CAR safety	188
Laser safety	
Spill cleanup	
Requirements for decontamination	
Input/Output Module safety	
Section 9: Service, maintenance, and diagnostics	193
Track maintenance	
Track cleaning	
Track maintenance checks	
CAR maintenance	
CAR cleaning	
CAR maintenance checks	
Input/Output Module maintenance	
Input/Output Module cleaning	
Input/Output Module maintenance checks	
Section 10: Troubleshooting	209
Error messages	
Communication and software update error messages (0-10000)	
Track element error messages (10001-19999)	
Module component error messages (20000-29999)	
Laboratory automation system error messages	
Track Sample Manager errors	
Track element errors (700-16000)	
Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100)	
TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999)	
Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999)	
TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999)	
Observed problems	
CAR observed problems	
Track observed problems	
Track Sample Manager observed problems	
Input/Output Module observed problems	
Miscellaneous corrective action procedures	
CAR corrective action procedures	
Input/Output Module corrective action procedures	
Glossom	211
Glossary	2TT

### **NOTES**

### Foreword

This operations manual is intended for the relevant laboratory staff operating the Abbott Automation Solutions GLP systems Track.

Ensure that this operations manual is read and understood before laboratory automation system (LAS) startup is performed. The operations manual is supplied as scope of delivery of the product and should be available to the laboratory staff at all times.

This operations manual contains information on the LAS properties and handling, and instructions and measures for maintaining its operational readiness.

The LAS is a modular, customer-specific design. This operations manual is the base system manual of the LAS. The manuals for other modules are supplemental information to this operations manual. Ensure that the manuals relating to each single component are observed. In addition, observe the manuals for the connected analyzers.

For laboratory professional use only.

#### Related information...

General safety information, page 8

System security, page 9

Customer service, page 10

Intended use, page 11

Proprietary statement, page 12

Disclaimers, page 13

GLP systems Track warranty statement for USA customers only, page 14

GLP systems Track agency approvals, page 15

Intellectual Property statement, page 17

Key to symbols, page 18

Manufacturer and distributor, page 22

# General safety information

Before operating the GLP systems Track, you should read and understand the safety information in this manual.

For information about actions or conditions that can affect system performance, carefully review operational precautions and limitations in this manual.

To become familiar with safety icons on the instrument and in this manual that indicate potentially hazardous situations, review hazards in this manual. Comply with the hazard and safety information to minimize the potential for harm to personnel and damage to the laboratory environment.

The sections for operational precautions and limitations and for hazards contain supplemental information. Do not use the supplemental information to supersede workplace safety requirements. Review any significant differences between the supplemental information and the workplace safety requirements with management or a workplace safety representative.

For customers in the European Union: If, in the course of using this device, you have reason to believe that a serious incident has occurred, please report it to the manufacturer and to your national authority.

The GLP systems Track is state-of-the-art. However, residual dangers exist. The safety instructions must be read and observed. The manufacturer accepts no liability for failure to observe the safety instructions.

#### Related information...

Read me first, page 7

Operational precautions and limitations, page 175

Hazards, page 179

Read me first System security

# System security

Abbott Laboratories is committed to the security of the laboratory automation system (LAS) and reducing cybersecurity risks associated with our medical devices.

Abbott Laboratories recognizes the importance of incorporating cybersecurity considerations early and throughout our product design and development process. Our cybersecurity controls were designed, developed, and implemented based on leading practices, regulatory guidance, and government agencies.

Although we have designed the LAS with cybersecurity controls, our customers also play a vital role in protecting information security:

- Use of good laboratory practices and adherence to applicable regulations is recommended at all times.
- The system should be installed in a secure location, including workstations used to access
  the Track Sample Manager (TSM) and Track Workflow Manager (TWM) user interfaces
  remotely.
- Only authorized users should have access to the system because the system may contain protected health information (PHI) or sensitive data.
- Although the LAS incorporates cybersecurity risk mitigation controls relating to network
  connectivity, each system should be installed on a secure network that adheres to best
  practices from a network security perspective to prevent unauthorized access to data
  transmission between the LAS and external systems, such as a printer or host.
- The LAS also incorporates cybersecurity risk mitigation controls relating to connecting USB storage devices. Reports or other data exported to USB storage devices should be controlled with appropriate laboratory practices.
- When a customer-owned server for TSM or TWM is decommissioned or disposed, the customer should remove all PHI or sensitive data from the server.
- Operators should completely log off from the web user interface after each session by closing the entire web browser.

#### Related information...

Customer service Read me first

### Customer service

For questions about the GLP systems Track, contact the local representative or find country-specific contact information at corelaboratory.abbott.

In addition, contact the local representative or use country-specific contact information to request instructions for use.

Related information...

Read me first Intended use

### Intended use

The GLP systems Track is a modular laboratory automation system designed to automate pre-analytical and post-analytical processing, including sample handling, in order to automate sample processing in clinical laboratories. The system consolidates multiple analytical instruments into a unified workflow.

Related information...

Proprietary statement Read me first

## Proprietary statement

The GLP systems Track software programs and system documentation are protected by copyright (©2022 Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, Illinois). All rights are reserved.

The software and manual were developed solely for use with the laboratory automation system as specified in the operating instructions.

The information, documents and related graphics published herein (the "Information") are the sole property of Abbott Laboratories. Permission to use the Information is granted, provided that:

- the copyright notice appears on all copies;
- use of the Information is for operation of ABBOTT products by Abbott Laboratories trained personnel or informational use only;
- the Information is not modified in any way; and
- no graphics are used separate from accompanying text.

Each person assumes full responsibility and all risks arising from use of the Information herein. The Information is presented "AS IS" without warranties, either express or implied, and may include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Abbott Laboratories reserves the right to make additions, deletions, or modifications to the Information at any time without any prior notification.

#### Related information...

Read me first Disclaimers

### **Disclaimers**

All samples (printouts, graphics, displays or screens, etc.) are for information and illustration purposes only and shall not be used for clinical or maintenance evaluations. Data shown in sample printouts and screens do not reflect actual patient names or test results.

The Information was developed to be used by Abbott Laboratories trained personnel, by other persons knowledgeable or experienced with the operation and service of the product identified, under the supervision and with cooperation from Abbott Laboratories technical support or service representatives.

In no event shall Abbott Laboratories or its affiliates be liable for any damages or losses incurred in connection with or arising from the use of the Information by persons not fully trained by Abbott Laboratories.

No confidential relationship shall be established in the event that any user of the Information should make any oral, written or electronic response to Abbott Laboratories (such as feedback, questions, comments, suggestions, ideas, etc.). Such response and any information submitted therewith shall be considered non-confidential, and Abbott shall be free to reproduce, publish or otherwise use such information for any purposes whatsoever including, without limitation, the research, development, manufacture, service, use, or sale of products incorporating such information. The sender of any information to Abbott is fully responsible for its content, including its truthfulness and accuracy and its non-infringement of any other person's proprietary rights.

Abbott Laboratories is not engaged in rendering medical advice or services.

Updates to the Information may be provided in either paper or electronic format. Always refer to the latest documents for the most current information.

Incremental manual updates may cause the page numbering of the Master Table of Contents and the Master Index to change.

No part of this media may be reproduced, stored, retrieved, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of Abbott Laboratories.

#### Related information...

# GLP systems Track warranty statement for USA customers only

Abbott Laboratories warrants new instruments sold by Core Diagnostics to be free from defects in workmanship and materials during normal use by the original purchaser. This warranty shall continue for a period of one year from the date of shipment to the original purchaser, or until title is transferred from the original purchaser, whichever occurs first (the "Warranty Period").

If any defects occur during the Warranty period, contact your Abbott Customer Service Representative immediately, and be prepared to furnish information including the serial number, the model number, and pertinent details concerning the defect.

This Warranty does not cover defects or malfunctions which: (1) are not reported to Abbott during the Warranty Period and within one week of occurrence; (2) result from chemical decomposition or corrosion; (3) are caused primarily by misuse, alteration, damage or failure to comply with any requirements or instruction contained in the applicable Abbott Operations Manual (including the substitution of any reagent not authorized by Abbott); or (4) result from maintenance, repair, or modification, performed or attempted by personnel not authorized by Abbott without Abbott's authorization.

Abbott's liability for all matters arising from the supply, installation, use, repair, and maintenance of the instrument, whether arising under this Warranty or otherwise, shall be limited solely to the repair or (at Abbott's sole discretion) replacement of the instrument or of components thereof. Replaced parts shall become the property of Abbott Laboratories. In no event shall Abbott be liable for injuries sustained by third parties.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED ABOVE, ABBOTT LABORATORIES HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, CREATED BY LAW, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL ABBOTT LABORATORIES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST REVENUES, PROFITS, OR DATA) ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE INSTRUMENT, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER ABBOTT LABORATORIES HAS BEEN ADVISED AS TO THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Related information...

# **GLP** systems Track agency approvals

The GLP systems Track has been tested and found to comply with the following agency standards, European Union (EU) directives, and regulations:

- UL 61010-1 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use Part 1: General Requirements
- IEC/EN 61010-1 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use - Part 1: General Requirements
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use - Part 1: General Requirements
- IEC/EN 61010-2-101 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use Part 2-101: Particular requirements for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment
- IEC/EN 61010-2-081 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use Part 2-081: Particular requirements for automatic and semi-automatic laboratory equipment for analysis and other purposes
- IEC/EN 61010-2-020 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use Part 2-020: Particular requirements for laboratory centrifuges
- IEC 60825-1: 2014, Safety of laser products Part 1: Equipment classification and requirements
- IEC/EN 61010-2-011 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 2-011: Particular requirements for refrigerating equipment
- Directive 2012/19/EU: Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)
- Directive 2011/65/EU: Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (RoHS 2) and amending directive EU 2015/863 (RoHS 3)
- Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18
   December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH)
- Directive 2006/42/EC of the European Parliament on machinery
- IEC/BS EN 61326-1 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use EMC requirements Part 1: General requirements
- IEC/BS EN 61326-2-6 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use EMC requirements Part 2-6: Particular requirements In vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment
- Directive 2014/53/EU: Radio Equipment
- Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Part 15.225 Operation within the band 13.110-14.010 MHz

 Radio Standards Specification (RSS) 210 Issue 10:2019 License-Exempt Radio Apparatus: Category I Equipment



Legal Manufacturer	Abbott Automation Solutions GmbH
	Sachsenkamp 5
	20097 Hamburg
	Germany
	+49 40 809051-111

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Abbott Automation Solutions for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standards. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

**NOTE:** The software has not been evaluated to UL 1998, *Standard for Software in Programmable Components*.

#### Related information...

# Intellectual Property statement

GLP systems Track and related brand marks are trademarks of Abbott. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Related information...

Key to symbols Read me first

# Key to symbols

Symbols must not be removed, painted over, or rendered illegible. Damaged notices must be replaced. The following symbols may be attached to the GLP systems Track.

#### **Harmonized symbols**

#### Directive 2012/19/EU

Symbol	Description
8	WEEE: Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment
<u> </u>	<b>NOTE:</b> Indicates that the item needs to be disposed
<del></del>	of in a separate waste collection for electrical and
	electronic equipment and must not be disposed of
	in the general waste or trash.

#### IEC 60825-1

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Embedded Class 2 Lasers. Do not open module covers while the bar code readers are turned on. Do not stare into the beam.

#### IEC 61010-1

Symbol	Description
<u> </u>	Caution: Consult accompanying documents
<u></u>	Caution: Hot surface
4	Caution: Possibility of electric shock

#### IEC 61010-2-101

Symbol	Description
<b>⊗</b>	Caution: Biological RISKS

Read me first Key to symbols

Symbol	Description
IVD	In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device

#### ISO 3864

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Mind or watch your hands

#### ISO 7010-M002

Symbol	Description
	Observe operations manual

#### ISO 7010-P015

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Do not reach inside

#### ISO 7010-W020

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Overhead obstruction

#### ISO 7010-W022

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Sharp element

#### ISO 15223-1

Symbol	Description
	Date of manufacture

Key to symbols Read me first

Symbol	Description
<b>②</b>	Do not reuse
一	Keep dry
	Manufacturer
<b>1</b>	Temperature limitation
	Use by/Expiration date
LOT	Batch code/Lot number
REF	Catalog number/List number
SN	Serial number

### ISO 15223-1, ISO 7000

Symbol	Description
Ţ	Fragile, handle with care

### Nonharmonized symbols

Symbol	Description
	Caution: Disconnect Mains Plug
CE	"Conformité Européenne," compliance of a product with the applicable European Union legal provisions.
DISTRIBUTED BY	Distributed by
DISTRIBUTED IN THE USA BY	Distributed in the USA by

Read me first Key to symbols

Symbol	Description
FOR USE WITH	For use with
Produced for Abbott Automation Solutions by	Produced for Abbott Automation Solutions by
PRODUCT OF GERMANY	Product of Germany
Rx ONLY	Caution: Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician, or with the descriptive designation of any other practitioner licensed by the law of the State in which the practitioner practices to use or order the use of the device.
UNIT	Unit

**NOTE:** The precise location of the symbols is specific to each module. For more information, see the sections on the relevant modules in this manual.

#### Related information...

### Manufacturer and distributor

#### Manufacturer

Abbott Automation Solutions GmbH Sachsenkamp 5 20097 Hamburg Germany +49 40 809051-111

As the manufacturer of the GLP systems Track components, Abbott Automation Solutions GmbH is responsible for the general functionality and performance of each single component. Any additional responsibilities are subject to the written contractual agreements between the distributor and the owner.

#### Sales partners

The distributor is the owner's contractual partner.

Acting as the middleman between the manufacturer and the owner, the distributor is responsible for the customer-specific system design, system installation, and all maintenance performed according to the manufacturer's service requirements.

#### Owner

The owner is the natural or legal person who operates or owns the laboratory automation system.

#### Related information...

### Introduction

This section provides information on the purpose and structure of the operations manual as well as reading and orientation aids for the operations manual.

#### Related information...

Organization of the operations manual, page 24 Conventions for the operations manual, page 26 Operations manual description, page 28 Operations manual use, page 29

# Organization of the operations manual

Section	Description
Read me first  System documentation	<ul> <li>General safety information</li> <li>Customer service contact information</li> <li>Intended use of the system</li> <li>Content organization and conventions</li> </ul>
System documentation	Use of the operations manual
Section 1: Use or function	<ul> <li>GLP systems Track overview</li> <li>Track overview</li> <li>CAR overview</li> <li>Track Sample Manager (TSM) overview</li> <li>Track Workflow Manager (TWM) overview</li> <li>Input/Output Module (IOM) overview</li> <li>RackPorts overview</li> <li>FlexRacks overview</li> </ul>
Section 2: Installation procedures and special requirements	<ul> <li>Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal</li> <li>IOM configuration</li> </ul>
Section 3: Principles of operation	<ul><li>General operation</li><li>Control system</li><li>TSM functional description</li><li>TWM functional description</li></ul>
Section 4: Performance characteristics and specifications	System specifications and requirements
Section 5: Operating instructions	Procedures for routine system operation
Section 6: Calibration procedures	Not required
Section 7: Operational precautions and limitations	Operational requirements, precautions, and limitations to ensure optimal operator safety and accurate test results
Section 8: Hazards	Hazard and safety information
Section 9: Service, maintenance, and diagnostics	<ul><li>Procedures for cleaning</li><li>Maintenance checks</li></ul>
Section 10: Troubleshooting	<ul> <li>Troubleshooting basics</li> <li>Probable causes and corrective actions for error messages</li> <li>Probable causes and corrective actions for observed problems</li> </ul>
Revision history	History of revisions to the operations manual
Glossary	Alphabetical listing of terms that are used in the operations manual

Section	Description
	Alphabetical listing of subject matter with references to the location of information

#### Related information...

# Conventions for the operations manual

Conventions are a set of defined standards that are used to communicate meaning in an expected manner.

**Table 1: Text conventions** 

Description	Use
Italic font style	Indicates a reference to related information.
Bold font style	Emphasizes key words in procedures. For example, in the numbered steps, bold font style is applied to the following elements:  Toolbar, icon, and menu items Buttons Commands Lists and tabs Dialog box titles and options
Numbers in brackets (for example, [1] and [2])	Reference specific areas of a graphic.

#### **Table 2: Number format conventions**

Description	Use
Comma in numbers	Separates thousands in numbers that are greater than 9999 (for example, 10,000 specimens).
Period in numbers	Separates the integer part from the fractional part of a number written in decimal form (for example, 3.12%).

**Table 3: Content conventions** 

Description	Use
Safety symbols and the <b>CAUTION</b> signal word	Identify activities that expose the operator to potentially dangerous conditions.
IMPORTANT signal word	Advises the operator to comply with precautions to prevent a negative impact on system operations or results.
NOTE signal word	Provides information that is relevant to the topic content.
Related information list	Provides references at the end of a topic that are related to the topic.

### **Table 4: Graphic conventions**

Description	Use	
Numerical references on graphics	Indicate items in a graphic that are described in the	
	legend.	

#### Related information...

# Operations manual description

The operations manual is designed to be the quickest and most accurate resource for informational needs.

Related information...

# Operations manual use

The operations manual is designed for quick access to information needed to:

- Understand the concepts behind system operation and performance.
- Accomplish a task.
- Recover from an error.
- Troubleshoot a problem.

#### Related information...

### **NOTES**

Section 1 Use or function

### Introduction

The GLP systems Track is a modular laboratory automation system used to perform multiple pre-analytic and post-analytic steps to automate sample preparation and distribution processes in clinical laboratories. These processes include bar code identification of samples, centrifugation, aliquoting of samples, transport of samples between processes (modules), and delivery of samples to one or more Abbott and third-party commercially available laboratory analyzers. Each module includes a built-in touchscreen, a user interface that functions as a central operating and display element.

After samples have been loaded onto the system, they are loaded into transport vehicles (CARs) that run on an intermodule track system. Samples are then directed to the sample preparation modules and connected analyzers. After the analysis process is completed, the samples are available to be removed, archived, or disposed.

The system can perform the following sample processing steps:

- · Loading in racks
- Identification by using bar codes
- · Transporting and tracking
- Preparation for removal

Optional sample processing steps, such as aliquoting, are available with additional modules.

The automation software offers features including workload management, sample-to-analyzer routing (based on sample orders from the laboratory information system and the Track Workflow Manager), and module operating mode monitoring by using communication links between the automation system, analyzers, and middleware.

The GLP systems Track does not modify the intended use of the analytic functionality of connected equipment. Test results and sample-related data are not transferred.

#### Related information...

GLP systems Track overview, page 32

Track overview, page 34

CAR overview, page 40

Track Sample Manager overview, page 44

Track Workflow Manager overview, page 45

Input/Output Module overview, page 46

RackPorts overview, page 55

FlexRacks overview, page 56

# **GLP** systems Track overview

The CARs on the GLP systems Track transport the samples to the various modules. External analyzers are connected to the track through specific interfaces.

The following list describes the main functions of the track system:

**Track sections** Include floor and ceiling sections and provide space

for laboratory utility lines carrying electricity, water, or

wastewater.

**Track elements** Include straight tracks, curves, junctions, alternating tracks,

> charge lanes for charging of the CARs, maintenance lanes for defective or faulty CARs, and pass points for CAR identification recognition and location identification.

**AccessPoints** Hold CARs and samples in place, allowing for secure sample

processing.

**CARs** Transport the samples to the modules. The Track Sample

Manager ensures that the CARs navigate smoothly in the

laboratory automation system (LAS).

The LAS may include the following modules:

Input modules

(IOM)

Input/Output Module The IOM is the central module for the input and output of sample tubes. In addition, areas of the drawers can be configured as an archive or for loading

and unloading racks.

Preanalytical modules

Aliquot Module (AM) The AM distributes the sample matter

> of a primary sample tube to secondary tubes. During the aliquoting processes, secondary tubes are assigned and provided with a customer-specific bar code. This bar code is verified before

the tubes leave the module.

**Analyzer feed modules** 

Sample Access Line

(SAL)

The SAL is an interface between the GLP systems Track and an analyzer. The analyzer pipettor aspirates the sample from the sample tube in the CAR while

the CAR is secured at the aspiration AccessPoint on the SAL.

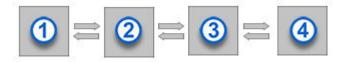
#### Related information...

Use or function, page 31
Communication paths, page 33

### **Communication paths**

The following figure shows the communication paths.

Figure 1: Flowchart of communication paths



#### Legend:

- 1. Laboratory information system (LIS) with middleware
- 2. Track Workflow Manager (TWM)
- 3. Track Sample Manager (TSM)
- 4. GLP systems Track

The following list describes the communication paths:

- 1. The LIS sends the requested analyses to the middleware. The middleware then forwards these analyses to TWM.
- 2. Using these analyses, TWM creates targets on the GLP systems Track, which are then communicated to TSM.
- 3. TSM sends detailed instructions for where the sample should be processed on the track.
- 4. The track notifies TSM of the current location of the sample and the processing steps that have been performed.
- 5. TSM sends this information to TWM. If necessary, this information is also forwarded to the LIS with the middleware.

#### Related information...

GLP systems Track overview, page 32 Track Workflow Manager interface, page 72 Track overview Section 1

### Track overview

CARs travel on the track to transport the samples to the various modules.

Externally supplied analyzers are connected to the track by specific interfaces such as the Sample Access Line.

The track structure is customizable and can be extended as required. The track comprises the support system and lane elements.



**CAUTION:** The support system houses electronic components and customer-specific supply lines. To avoid a tripping hazard, ensure that cords and cables in high-traffic areas are routed safely.

The support system and several track sections compose a track segment, which is controlled by a segment controller. The Track Sample Manager (TSM) controls the active lane elements and enables the CARs to move individually on the track. TSM is configured with the custom layout of the track.



**CAUTION:** Finger pinches can occur if the track hoods close during work on the track. Use caution when working on the track.



**CAUTION:** Injury or bodily harm can occur when track hoods are opened and closed or when they are open during work on the track. When working on the track with the track hoods open, be aware of moving parts. Do not reach into the path of moving parts.



**CAUTION: Possibility of electric shock.** The track is high voltage. Therefore, track hoods will stay in place.

#### Related information...

Use or function, page 31 Track section, page 34 Lane elements, page 35

Layout tab element descriptions (TSM), page 112

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

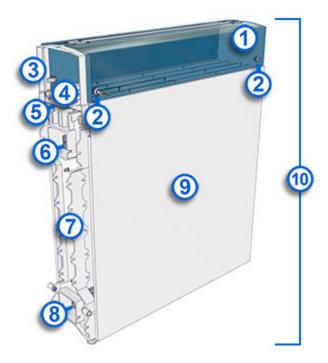
Unlock and lock the track hoods, page 96

#### **Track section**

The modular design of the track sections allows the laboratory automation system to support a customer-specific structure.

The track hoods include locks and side casing to protect the electronic components, lane elements, and CARs from dust and manual access.

Figure 2: Track section and support system



#### Legend:

1. Track hood

**NOTE:** Accessible segments of the track have track hood locks.

- 2. Track hood locks
- 3. Track hood bracket
- 4. Lane element
- 5. Positioning plate for lane elements
- 6. Support rail for cables
- 7. Support pillar
- 8. Support rail for customer-specific cables and equipment
- 9. Side casing
- 10. Track section

#### Related information...

Track overview, page 34
Unlock and lock the track hoods, page 96

### Lane elements

All lane elements are composed of a plastic body and two lanes. The guiding slot in the lane element is used to guide the CARs.

Track overview Section 1

The track has two types of lane elements:

Sample Manager to perform actions.

Passive lane elements Hardware elements that are used for the track component

transport functions.

#### Related information...

Track overview, page 34

Active lane elements, page 36

Passive lane elements, page 37

Special lane elements, page 38

#### **Active lane elements**

Active lane elements have a printed circuit board and can be actively controlled.

Active lane element	Illustration	Design and function
Cross switch		Enables CARs to switch lanes.
AccessPoint		Enables CARs to stop. With the guiding pin, the CAR moves against the horizontal holding pin in the guiding slot. The sideclamping jaws clamp the CAR.
PassPoint		Forwards the CAR ID to the control system when the PassPoint is crossed.
Charge lane		Receives CARs with batteries that need to be charged. Generally, a maximum of four charge lane elements can be placed together to form a charge lane. Each charge lane element accommodates a maximum of

Active lane element	Illustration	Design and function
		three CARs. When the CAR is in the charging position, the charging contacts move up and out of the floor and connect to the charging contacts on the CAR.
Active T-element		Allows CARs to change directions.
Switch 90 convergent		Merges a CAR from a module back onto the track.
Switch 90 divergent		Switches a CAR from the track to a module for sample processing.

## Related information...

Lane elements, page 35

## **Passive lane elements**

Passive lane elements have no printed circuit board and cannot be controlled.

Passive lane element	Illustration	Design and function
Straight lane element		Has two lanes.
T-piece with internal loop		Allows CARs to branch off or change directions.

Track overview Section 1

Passive lane element	Illustration	Design and function
Maintenance lane		Receives released defective CARs without samples.
Internal U-turn		Enables a change in direction within the route.
90-degree curve lane element		Enables a 90-degree change in direction.

## Related information...

Lane elements, page 35

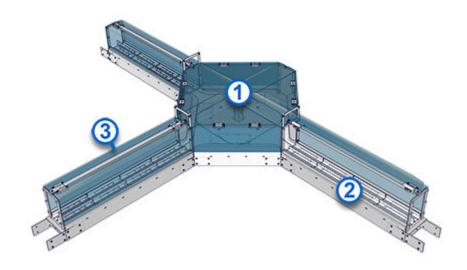
## **Special lane elements**

38

Special lane elements can be used to meet customer-specific requirements for laboratory automation. Special lane elements are passive lane elements.

The roundabout is a lane element that increases CAR traffic flow.

Figure 3: Roundabout overview



- 1. Roundabout
- 2. Straight lane element
- 3. Track hood

## Related information...

Lane elements, page 35

# **CAR** overview

CARs transport the samples to the modules.

The Track Sample Manager ensures that the CARs navigate smoothly in the laboratory automation system. A rechargeable lithium battery is the energy source for the CAR. Various speed profiles are available.

To charge the rechargeable lithium battery, the CARs automatically move into the charge lane. Light-emitting diodes are used to indicate the operational status of the CAR. The front underseal can be replaced if damaged or worn.

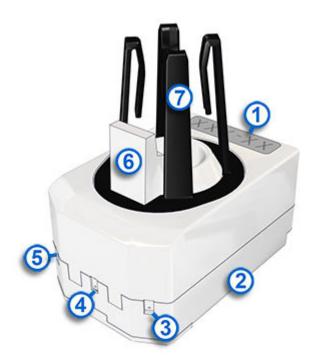
## Related information...

Use or function, page 31 CAR design and function, page 40

## **CAR** design and function

The CAR is an autonomous means of transport.

Figure 4: CAR (isometric view)



## Legend:

- 1. ID plate: The ID plate is preassigned by the manufacturer and is fitted to the CAR.
- 2. Chassis: The chassis is the housing of the CAR.

- 3. Left-hand collision sensor: Collision sensors measure the distance from the preceding CAR and then forward this information to the control electronics of the CAR. The CAR brakes as necessary.
- 4. Front collision sensor: See the description for the left-hand collision sensor.
- 5. Right-hand collision sensor: See the description for the left-hand collision sensor.
- 6. Light-emitting diodes (LEDs): These components indicate the operational status of the CAR.

#### On the track

LED off: Indicates normal operation.

### LED yellow:

- Blinks five times per second in a left curve.
- Blinks two times per second in a right curve.

### LED red:

- Blinks one time per second if the charge status is 30% or less.
- Blinks two times per second if the charge status is 20% or less
- Blinks five times per second if the charge status is 10% or less.
- Illuminates steadily if the CAR has an error.

## In the charge lane

LED green: Illuminates or blinks one time per second if there is a charge voltage and the lithium battery is fully charged.

## LED yellow:

- Illuminates steadily during charging.
- Blinks one time per second when the charge voltage is applied, but the lithium battery is no longer being charged (< 4 V).</li>

## LED red:

- Blinks one time per second if the charge status is 30% or less
- Blinks two times per second if the charge status is 20% or less.
- Blinks five times per second if the charge status is 10% or less.
- Illuminates steadily if the CAR has an error.
- 7. Sample holder with clips: This component is nonremovable. The sample holder has four arms and is plastic, accommodates a standard sample tube, and holds the sample tube in a fixed, vertical position.

Figure 5: CAR (bottom view)



- 1. Drive wheel: This component has electric drive with a rechargeable lithium battery, and is centrally installed and plastic. The electric drive enables individual driving on the track.
- 2. On/Off switch: This component is located at the rear of the CAR, and powers on and powers off the CAR. CARs are switched on only during installation.

**NOTE:** The on/off switch can be damaged due to inappropriate handling. To avoid component damage, only move the on/off switch if necessary.

- 3. Name plate: The name plate is located inside the module and is visible when the module cover is open.
- Charging contacts: These components are located on the bottom of the CAR and are used to charge the rechargeable lithium battery of the electric drive.
- 5. Guiding pin: This component keeps the CAR in the guiding slot of the lane elements.
- 6. Sliders: These components push the CAR over the track.
- 7. Front underseal: This component contains the sliders, guiding pin, and permanent magnet, and is replaceable.
- 8. Drive operation sensor: This component receives signals from the active lane elements, which may include the following signals: Start, Stop, Curve, and Speed.

9. Permanent magnet: This component registers the CAR on the active lane element.

**NOTE:** If the charge status of the CAR is 10% or less and this status continues for more than 15 minutes, the CAR will be powered off.

## Related information...

CAR overview, page 40 Sample tube specifications, page 80 Start the GLP systems Track, page 88

# Track Sample Manager overview

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) is the central software application of the GLP systems Track.

TSM is installed on a separate computer and is connected to the laboratory automation system (LAS) and the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). TSM provides the modules with sample-specific information and instructions. TWM receives orders from the laboratory information system (LIS), an external component that provides TWM with sample information. TWM relays the information from the LIS to TSM for sample routing.

TSM provides access to configuration parameters for the LAS. The configuration parameters control the routing of samples and CARs in detail.

TSM controls and monitors sample transport on CARs. CARs are used to route the samples to the connected modules. Modules inform TSM whether new samples have been placed on the LAS. Empty CARs must be routed to the appropriate points to load new samples onto the LAS.

TSM reports the location of the CAR on the track at defined locations. The user interface displays comprehensive status information from the communication of the CAR with active track elements such as switches, charge lanes, and stopping points. It also provides detailed statistics on the actions that have been performed. The sample ID is linked to the required sample route received from TWM. Assay information is not transmitted to TSM.

The following list provides key features of TSM:

- Configuration based on the provided track layout of the laboratory for a specific LAS
- · Various options to adapt sample and CAR routing based on laboratory needs
- Status display of all active components of the LAS in list views and visual track schematics
- Statistics on performance, throughput, and system events
- Web-based application with a user interface that can be accessed from any workplace in the network by using a browser

## Related information...

Use or function, page 31

Track Workflow Manager overview, page 45

Control system, page 70

# Track Workflow Manager overview

The Track Workflow Manager (TWM) uses an algorithm to translate individual sample orders into preanalytical processing steps and target destinations (target plan). Order input, test sequence, and results validation are managed through the laboratory information system (LIS) and middleware. The Track Sample Manager (TSM) controls the transportation of samples on CARs to their destinations (for example, modules and analyzers) along the laboratory automation system (LAS). The TWM is located between the LIS, middleware, and TSM, and has the following functions:

- Receives the orders from the LIS through the middleware
- Reports information about analyzers and their available tests
- Reports information about the modules installed on the LAS
- Computes sample routes according to customer-defined configuration for specific laboratory needs and requirements

The following list provides the key features of the TWM:

- Target plan creation for samples
- Customer-specific calculation of sample routing
- Customizable specification of laboratory requirements
- · Ability to activate or deactivate one or more tests or instruments
- Web-based application with a user interface that can be accessed from any workplace in the network by using a browser
- Ability to receive the orders from the LIS through the middleware

## Related information...

Use or function, page 31
Track Sample Manager overview, page 44

# Input/Output Module overview

The Input/Output Module is used to load and unload samples to and from the laboratory automation system. The areas in the drawers can be configured to customer-specific needs.

The following configurations are available for the module:

- · Input and output combined
- Input only
- · Output only

Two types of output areas are available:

- Error area for samples with errors (for example, bar code reader error)
- · Areas for customer-specific sorting

In addition, areas of the drawers can be configured as a sample output or can be configured for loading and unloading analyzer racks.

The following list provides the key features of the module:

- Processes a minimum of 900 capped samples per hour
- Allows module configuration for input and output combined, input only, or output only
- Allows customer-definable input areas
- Allows manual archiving

## Related information...

Use or function, page 31
Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## Input/Output Module design and function

Drawers are used to load and unload samples on the Input/Output Module (IOM).

FlexRacks in the RackPorts can be configured as input or output areas on a customer-specific basis and hold the samples in an upright position.

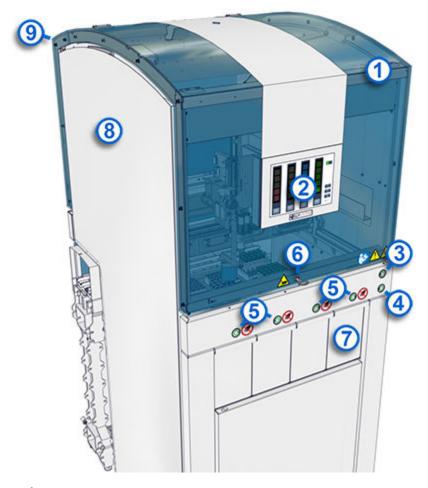
The IOM processes standard sample tubes of different sizes, capped or uncapped, and reads the sample IDs of the bar codes. The robot loads and unloads the CARs and FlexRacks with its gripper. When the robot moves a sample, the system reads the bar code and transmits it to the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

The exact location of the sample can be tracked on TSM.

For the input function, the robot removes the sample from the FlexRack and places it in a CAR. For the output function, the robot removes the sample from a CAR and places it in the FlexRack.

**NOTE:** Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for more information about configuration.

Figure 6: Exterior view of the IOM



## Legend:

- 1. Front module cover: This component protects the operator from injury and keeps the loading area free from dust. The cover can be opened from the front.
- 2. Monitor: This component is located on the front module cover. It functions as the central operating and display element.
- 3. Online/Offline push button with pause function: This component transitions the module status to Online, Offline, or Pause.

Online The module is in automatic mode. The Online/Offline push

button is illuminated steady green.

Offline The module is in standby mode. The Online/Offline push button

is illuminated steady yellow.

**Pause** 

The module is briefly inactive. The Online/Offline push button is illuminated blinking green.

- 4. On/Off push button: This component powers on and powers off the module.
- 5. Drawer push buttons: These components are located on the front side of the module above the drawers. The push buttons open and close the drawers:
  - When the drawer is closed, the module is ready for operation. The drawer push button is illuminated steady green.
  - When the drawer is opening or closing, the drawer push button is illuminated blinking yellow.
  - When an error occurs, the opening and closing of the drawer stops. The drawer push button is illuminated steady red.



**CAUTION: DO NOT REACH INTO DRAWERS.** Injury or bodily harm can occur when accessing the module interior while the module is powered on. Do not access the drawers while they are opening or closing. Only load the samples when the drawers are fully open. The drawer push button blinks when it is unsafe to access the drawer. **Never reach into the module through the drawers.** 

- 6. Unlock key: The unlock key unlocks the front and rear module covers.
- 7. Drawer: This component contains RackPorts and racks. Drawers can be opened individually on the front side of the module by using the corresponding push buttons or from the touchscreen user interface.
- 8. Housing: The upper part of the housing contains the loading area with drawers. The loading area is used to load and unload samples from the module. The bottom of the loading area is open at the rear and enables the gripper to access the samples in CARs.
- 9. Rear module cover: This component protects the operator from injury and keeps the loading area free from dust. The cover can be opened from the rear.



**CAUTION:** Do not reach inside. The rear module cover can be opened only with the unlock key. Never reach into the module from the rear module cover. Exposure to potentially harmful crushing by the robots can occur.

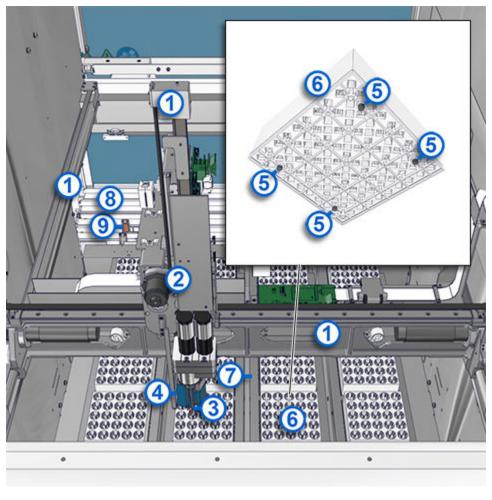
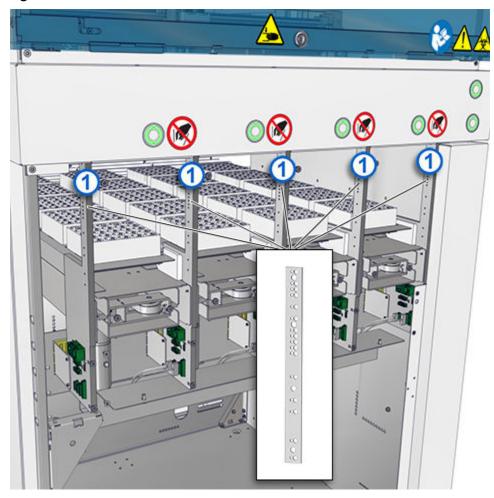


Figure 7: Interior view of the IOM

- 1. Linear axes: The linear axes are arranged at right angles to each other in the x-y-z direction and enable three-dimensional movement of the robot.
- 2. Robot: This component uses the gripper to load and unload CARs and racks.
- 3. Gripper: This component is used with the robot to load and unload CARs and racks.
- 4. Bar code reader: This component is located at the lower end of the robot. It reads the sample bar code and forwards the information to the control system.
- 5. Permanent magnets: These components secure FlexRacks on RackPorts.
- 6. FlexRacks: These components hold samples in an upright position.
- 7. RackPort: This component is a drawer insert that supports a rack.
- 8. Track: This component is the structure along which CARs move to transport samples to modules.
- 9. AccessPoint: One or two AccessPoints are located on the adjacent track. They stop and retain the CARs for loading and unloading.

**Figure 8: Photoelectric sensors** 



 Photoelectric sensors: These components are located on the sides of the drawer inserts and form a light grid. They detect the loading status of RackPorts and any manual intervention in the drawer. They are used to stop the closing operation if an object or body part is placed between the drawers and the housing.

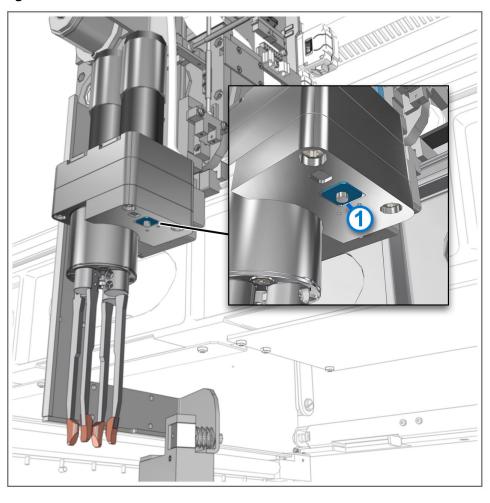


Figure 9: Tube release button

1. Tube release button: This component is located on the lower end of the robot gripper and is used for troubleshooting.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module overview, page 46

*Input,* page 52

Output, page 52

Robot, page 52

Throughput, page 52

Control systems, page 53

Operating element, page 53

Bar code reader, page 53

## Input

Input configuration of the Input/Output Module includes the following features:

- Manual input of samples by using racks, with configurable area assignment for different routes
- Input of samples in standard racks (FlexRacks) or by using analyzer racks
- Sample assignment (for example, tube type, fluid type, capped or uncapped, centrifuged or not centrifuged) according to customer specification
- Loading of samples to CARs from racks after sample identification by reading the bar code

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## Output

Output configuration of the Input/Output Module includes the following features:

- According to the defined user requirements, the removal of the sample from the CAR
  followed by the reading of the sample bar code and, if required, the transport of the sample
  to the appropriate output area
- Distribution within racks according to customer specification
- Distribution in individual racks for manual archiving
- Automatic sorting of samples with error messages (for example, unreadable bar codes, no orders, or other errors) into specified error areas

## Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## **Robot**

The robot transports samples into output and error areas on the Input/Output Module. During transport, the sample is aligned for the bar code to be readable by the modules and analyzers. The bar code is read at the start and end of transport.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## Throughput

A continuous supply of samples and the availability of CARs ensures optimum throughput. The Input/Output Module processes a minimum of 900 capped samples per hour.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## **Control systems**

Sensors on the Input/Output Module components monitor correct implementation, recognition, and compliance with safety requirements.

## Recognition

- Loading status in the drawers
- RackPorts
- Bar code
- Tube diameter for transport by robot

## Monitoring

Manual intervention in the robot work area

## Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

## Operating element

The operating element is used to configure modules according to user requirements. Use is similar for all modules.

The Input/Output Module includes the following options:

- Display of system messages and user interface for troubleshooting
- Area assignment for input and output
- Performance of service and maintenance work
- Display of module status

## Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46

### Bar code reader

In accordance with Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) document AUTO02-A2, a sample is identified by a bar code, which is read during transport to or from the CAR.

A maximum of four different bar code types can be read individually or in combination with each other:

- Codabar
- Code 39
- Code 128
- Interleaved 2 of 5

Samples with unrecognized bar codes are routed to a designated area.



**CAUTION:** Incorrectly assigning a bar code may constitute a health hazard for patients. Illegible or incorrectly assigned bar codes cause incorrect patient results. Bar codes with checksums are recommended on the laboratory automation system.

**NOTE:** Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative to configure the bar code reader for different bar code types.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module design and function, page 46
Sample bar code label requirements, page 79

# RackPorts overview

RackPorts are used to position racks for sample tubes and pipettors. They can be used in the drawers of the modules. The RackPort (Standard) is intended for use with FlexRacks.

Radio-frequency identification (RFID) tags enable different configurations. RackPorts are equipped with RFID tags for automatic recognition on modules.

Figure 10: RackPort (Standard)



Related information...

Use or function, page 31

FlexRacks overview Section 1

# FlexRacks overview

FlexRacks are designed for use on the Input/Output Module. One FlexRack can hold 25 sample tubes with a tube diameter of 10.5 mm to 18 mm.

Figure 11: FlexRack 25



Related information...

Use or function, page 31

# Introduction

For accurate test results and optimal system performance, the GLP systems Track must be correctly installed. After the system has been installed, it must be configured to meet individual laboratory requirements.

## Related information...

Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal, page 58 Input/Output Module configuration, page 60

# Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal

The GLP systems Track is transported and installed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

After the laboratory automation system (LAS) has been installed, the individual components can no longer be moved. System relocation requires appropriate planning and an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative to perform the work. Contact the distributor for more information.



**CAUTION: Inappropriate transport.** Track system components are heavy. Personal injury or damage to the track system is possible due to inappropriate transport. Transport of the track system should only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative. Contact the distributor for more information.



**CAUTION:** Personal injury or damage to the track system. Installation of the track system should only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative. Contact the distributor for more information.



**CAUTION:** Personal injury or damage to the LAS. Disassembly of the track system should only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative. The owner is obligated to dispose of the track system and all its components appropriately.



**CAUTION: Inappropriate disposal.** Personal injury or environmental damage may occur. Dispose of all individual track system components in compliance with the laws and guidelines applicable in the relevant country. Wear personal protective equipment when disposing of each component.



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. Track system components may expose the operator to potentially infectious material. Before track system components can be disposed, decontamination is required.



**CAUTION:** Risk of injury due to heavy loads. During installation, disassembly, or disposal of the track system, the modules may move unexpectedly and trap persons. While the track system is being installed, disassembled, or disposed, no unauthorized persons are permitted in the laboratory area. Be sure to move heavy loads slowly and carefully.



**CAUTION:** Risk of injury or property damage due to heavy loads. Track system components are heavy. Personal injury or damage to the track system or laboratory property is possible due to inappropriate installation. Ensure that the laboratory floor is structurally capable of supporting the load of the track. Installation of the track system should only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative. Contact the distributor for more information.

### Related information...

Installation procedures and special requirements, page 57
Track installation, page 59
Input/Output Module installation requirements, page 59

## Track installation

Before the installation of the GLP systems Track, an Abbott Laboratories representative confirms that the site is prepared. The system location must meet environmental specifications and electrical requirements before the representative can install the system.

The representative unpacks, positions, and installs the system. During the installation, the representative performs the system setup and confirms that the system operates within the manufacturer's specifications.

After the installation, the customization or configuration of the system may be performed before any testing is initiated.

**IMPORTANT:** Incorrect installation can cause damage to the track.

## Related information...

Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal, page 58

## **Input/Output Module installation requirements**

The Input/Output Module may only be installed indoors. The module is freestanding and is not fixed to the floor. Water connections are not required. Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for more information about service requirements.

## Related information...

Transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal, page 58

# Input/Output Module configuration

Areas in the module drawers can be configured for sample input and output, loading and unloading racks, and a manual archive.

### Related information...

Installation procedures and special requirements, page 57
Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60
Using racks, page 64

## Using drawers with FlexRacks

Each FlexRack or drawer in the Input/Output Module can be subdivided into different areas. In this process, each area is assigned a designated usage.

Designated usage	Description
Error	The error area is used to load any samples with errors automatically. This process requires the operator to remove the samples manually, troubleshoot the causes of the errors, and return the samples to the input area.
Input	Samples manually placed into the input area are distributed by the laboratory automation system.
Output	Samples are automatically sorted into the respective, defined output areas. This process requires the operator to remove the samples manually.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module configuration, page 60
Defining areas, page 60
Create an area, page 61
Configure an area, page 61
Edit properties of an area, page 62
View information about an area, page 63
Delete an area, page 63

## **Defining areas**

Input and output areas are defined first by creating the area on the touchscreen user interface. Then, each area is configured with a unique ID and color.

The Configuration screen displays options to create and configure areas.

**NOTE:** Settings may be configured only by trained laboratory personnel or by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**NOTE:** The operator can define the colors.

### Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60

### Create an area

# Required module Offline status

Perform this procedure to create an area in the module.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Configuration** button.
- 2. On the Configuration screen, tap Area Types.
- 3. On the Create Area screen, tap the area name for the required ID.

The virtual keyboard is displayed.

- 4. In the **Id** text box, type the name of the area.
- 5. Tap the **Enter** key to confirm the selection.
- 6. Tap the color field for the area to be created.

The range of available colors is displayed.

- 7. Select an area color by performing one of the following steps:
  - Tap an area color in the range of available colors.
  - In the **Color** text box, enter the hex values.
- 8. To assign additional area names or colors, repeat steps 3, page 61 through 7, page 61.
- 9. To save the edits to the areas, tap the **Right Arrow** button.
- 10. When the **Update Area Types** message is displayed, tap **OK** to acknowledge the update notification.

The Configuration screen is displayed.

11. Switch the module online.

## Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60

## Configure an area

# Required module Offline status

Perform this procedure to configure an area in the module.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Configuration** button.
- 2. On the Configuration screen, tap Areas.
- 3. On the Configure Areas screen, tap new.

The **step 1** tab of the Properties menu is displayed.

4. In the list on the left side of the Properties menu, tap the color of the area to configure.

The selected area is displayed in the area display.

5. Tap the drawer for the area to be defined.

The selected drawer is displayed in the component display.

6. In the **rack start** and **rack end** boxes, tap the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** buttons to define the FlexRack position inside the drawers.

The positions are arranged from 1 to 5 from the bottom to the top of the drawer.

7. In the **position start** and **position end** boxes, tap the **Up Arrow** and **Down Arrow** buttons to define the positions inside the FlexRacks.

The positions are arranged from 1 to 25 from the lower right (position 1) to the upper left (position 25) of the FlexRack.

- 8. To confirm the settings and move to the step 2 tab, tap Next.
- 9. In the **Characteristics** list in the **step 2** tab, tap **usage** to open the usage list.

**NOTE:** The **Characteristics** list has information about the tube type, such as capped, priority, and fluid type.

- 10. In the **usage** list, tap the appropriate usage for the area to configure.
- 11. To confirm the settings and move to the step 3 tab, tap Next.

**NOTE:** Only an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative may configure additional settings.

12. To save the configuration settings, tap **Update**.

To cancel the configuration settings, tap Cancel.

13. When the **Update area** message is displayed, tap **OK** to acknowledge the update notification.

The Configure Areas screen is displayed.

14. Switch the module online.

## Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60

## Edit properties of an area

**Required module** Offline

status

Perform this procedure to edit the properties of an area in the module.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Configuration** button.
- 2. On the Configuration screen, tap Areas.
- 3. On the Configure Areas screen, tap **edit** in the row of the area to edit.

The **step 1** tab of the Properties menu is displayed.

4. In the list on the left side of the Properties menu, tap the color of the area to edit.

The selected area is displayed in the area display.

- 5. Edit the selected area.
- 6. To save the configuration settings, tap **Create**.

To cancel the configuration settings, tap Cancel.

- 7. When the **Update area** message is displayed, tap **OK** to acknowledge the update notification.
- 8. Tap the **Exit** button.

The Configure Areas screen is displayed.

9. Switch the module online.

## Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60

## View information about an area

Perform this procedure to view information about an area in the module.

1. On the main menu, tap a defined area.

The area information is displayed.

2. Tap **OK** to close the informational message.

## Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60

## Delete an area

# Required module Offline status

Perform this procedure to delete an area from the module.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Configuration** button.
- 2. On the Configuration screen, tap **Areas**.
- 3. On the Configure Areas screen, tap **delete** in the row of the area to delete.

4. When the confirmation message is displayed, tap **yes** to delete the area.

The area is deleted.

- 5. When the **Delete area** message is displayed, tap **OK** to acknowledge the update notification.
- 6. Tap the **Exit** button.

The Configure Areas screen is displayed.

7. Switch the module online.

## Related information...

Using drawers with FlexRacks, page 60 Place the module online, page 165 Place the module offline, page 165

## **Using racks**

Drawer areas in the Input/Output Module can be used to load and unload sample tubes to store.

Samples can be inserted into the drawers individually in FlexRacks. Drawers can be opened independently of each other.

Rack IDs can be assigned either automatically by the module or manually by the operator. The setting to assign rack IDs automatically or manually is configured by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**NOTE:** Areas within the RackPorts are configured by an Abbott Laboratories representative.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module configuration, page 60
Replace a rack and set the rack ID, page 64
Use a drawer to load or unload from racks, page 65

## Replace a rack and set the rack ID

**Prerequisite** The rack ID handling feature is set to manual.

Perform this procedure to replace a rack and set a rack ID on the module.

- 1. Open the drawer.
- 2. Remove the rack.
- 3. Insert the new rack.
- 4. Close the drawer.

The New Rack-ID? screen is displayed.

- 5. Tap Yes, the RackId has changed.
- 6. Tap the **Right Arrow** button to go to the next screen.
- 7. On the Enter RackId screen, type the new rack ID.
- 8. To save the rack ID and exit the screen, tap the **Right Arrow** button.

**NOTE:** If the drawer is opened and closed without replacing the rack, tap the **No, the RackID has not changed.** option on the New Rack-ID? screen. Tap the **Right Arrow** button to exit the screen and continue using the assigned rack ID.

### Related information...

Using racks, page 64

## Use a drawer to load or unload from racks

**Prerequisite** A drawer has been configured in accordance with the service

requirements.

Required module

status

Online

Perform this procedure to use a drawer to load or unload a rack in the module.

**NOTE:** The setting to configure RackPorts and their designated usage must be configured by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

- 1. Open the drawer.
- 2. Load or unload a rack on the RackPort.
- 3. Close the drawer.

## Related information...

Using racks, page 64

## **NOTES**

# Introduction

The GLP systems Track uses multiple analytical instruments and control system components to automate sample processing in laboratories.

## Related information...

General operation, page 68
Control system, page 70
Track Sample Manager functional description, page 71
Track Workflow Manager functional description, page 75

General operation Section 3

# General operation

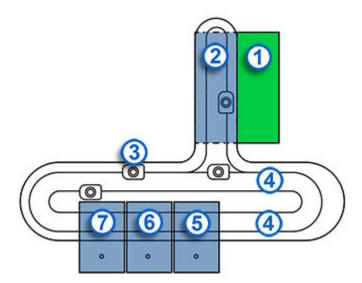
Autonomous transport vehicles, referred to as CARs, are used to distribute the samples. The CARs move toward the various modules and analyzers by using right-hand traffic paths on the track.

The samples are supplied to the laboratory automation system (LAS) by input modules such as the Input/Output Module (IOM). When a robot-mounted gripper picks up a sample, the bar code is read by a bar code reader and forwarded to an interface referred to as the Track Sample Manager (TSM). TSM uses the sample ID and the order data to calculate the optimum route to the individual analyzers.

TSM controls the CARs according to the received information. TSM uses the CAR ID to locate each CAR and each sample in the LAS.

Changes to the analysis order are supported in real time. Samples may be requested at any time. After the analysis processes have been completed, the samples are retained for a defined period of time for potential additional orders, are disposed, or are placed into racks for manual removal from the IOM.

Figure 12: Example of an LAS design



## Legend:

- 1. Analyzers
- 2. Sample Access Line
- 3. CAR
- 4. Track
- 5. IOM configured as an output module
- 6. Aliquot Module
- 7. IOM configured as an input module

## Related information...

Principles of operation, page 67

Control system Section 3

# Control system

The control system comprises the following components:

Higher-level laboratory software, laboratory information system (LIS), including middleware

- Track Sample Manager (TSM)
- Track Workflow Manager (TWM)

**NOTE:** As customer-specific systems, the higher-level laboratory software and the middleware are not supplied with the GLP systems Track.

TSM is the central control unit and enables communication between the individual track system components and TWM. The following list describes the function of the control system:

**LIS** Higher-level laboratory software.

Middleware The interface between the laboratory automation system

(LAS) and the laboratory software. Information about the samples is entered in the middleware and forwarded to

TWM.

**TSM** Controls sample distribution in the LAS, communicates with

the segment controllers and module controllers, and locates

all CARs and samples at all times.

Module controller Controls the processes in the module and communicates with

TSM.

**Segment controller** Manages the communication between the active lane

elements and TSM. The track can have several segment

controllers.

Active lane element Communicates with the segment controller from its track

segment. A track segment can contain a maximum of 40 active lane elements (for example, switch, AccessPoint,

PassPoint, or ChargePoint).

TWM Translates individual sample orders into preanalytical and

postanalytical processing steps by using an algorithm.

## Related information...

Principles of operation, page 67

Track Sample Manager overview, page 44

# Track Sample Manager functional description

Key functions of the Track Sample Manager are workflow and system monitoring.

## Related information...

Principles of operation, page 67
Workflow, page 71
System monitoring, page 73

## Workflow

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) communicates with all modules and active elements that are part of the GLP systems Track to transport samples from a start point to a target point and to route empty CARs to the designated location.

TSM controls the sample workflow, which requires the following items:

- Sample and CAR routing
- Track layout
- Routing strategy
- · Routing instructions from the Track Workflow Manager

## Related information...

Track Sample Manager functional description, page 71
Sample and CAR routing, page 71
Track layout, page 72
Routing strategy, page 72
Track Workflow Manager interface, page 72

## Sample and CAR routing

The Track Sample Manager provides the following main functions of sample and CAR routing:

- Routes CARs through the track system.
- Instructs modules to process a sample.
- Stores information on all processing steps of the samples.
- Monitors track and module statuses on the user interface.

### Related information...

Workflow, page 71

## Track layout

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) is configured with the track layout of the laboratory track. The track layout is designed with the track designer and then is imported into TSM. All information on the module and track routes used is available.

## Related information...

Workflow, page 71

## **Routing strategy**

On the Track Sample Manager, the routing strategy includes the following components:

Samples are assigned to the target areas.

**NOTE:** Area names can be specific to a single module or a module type.

- Loaded CARs are distributed based on the following criteria:
  - Analyzer selection (throughput versus uniform)
  - Sample prioritization (low, normal, or high)
  - Buffering for preferential processing of high-priority samples
- Empty CARs are provided based on the following criteria:
  - Module prioritization
  - High-priority park lanes
- Circles prevent individual segments from being overfilled.
- Disciplines ensure that samples remain in certain track areas.

## Related information...

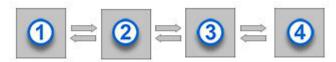
Workflow, page 71

## **Track Workflow Manager interface**

The workflow is structured by instructions that the Track Sample Manager (TSM) receives from the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). TWM is an external component that connects TSM to the laboratory information system (LIS):

- TWM provides target data and instructions for samples.
- TSM returns arrival information and processing results.
- A simulation environment is available for easier integration.
- Information on available LIS integrations is provided by request.

Figure 13: Flowchart of communication paths



### Legend:

- 1. LIS with middleware
- 2. TWM
- 3. TSM
- 4. GLP systems Track

#### Related information...

Workflow, page 71
Communication paths, page 33

# **System monitoring**

The Track Sample Manager monitors the following items:

- Active track layout components
- Active track elements, modules, and CARs
- Track performance statistics
- System log events
- Status package for sample and CAR routing

### Related information...

Track Sample Manager functional description, page 71 System log, page 73 Status package for sample and CAR routing, page 73

## System log

The system log of the Track Sample Manager displays all events in the system that require operator attention.

### Related information...

System monitoring, page 73

## Status package for sample and CAR routing

The status package for sample and CAR routing on the Track Sample Manager has the following features:

• Status monitor displays

- Individually configurable by the operator
- 55-inch LED display with Set-Top Box
- Usable with VESA wall mount

System monitoring, page 73

# Track Workflow Manager functional description

The Track Workflow Manager (TWM) is a software interface between the laboratory information system and the Track Sample Manager of the GLP systems Track.

TWM translates individual sample orders into preanalytical, analytical, and postanalytical processing steps by using an algorithm.

### Related information...

Principles of operation, page 67

# **NOTES**

# Introduction

Before operating the GLP systems Track, become familiar with system performance characteristics, throughput capabilities and capacities, specifications, and requirements for samples, temperature, waste, and clearance.

## Related information...

Technical data, page 78

# Technical data

Technical documents for a customized GLP systems Track are distributed to the owner in separate attachments. The following separate documents are available:

- Track layout
- Energy plan
- · Service documentation
- Supplier documentation (optional)

### Related information...

Performance characteristics and specifications, page 77

Environmental specifications and requirements, page 78

Sample bar code label requirements, page 79

Sample tube specifications, page 80

Sample processing specifications, page 83

Track electrical specifications, page 83

CAR technical data, page 84

Track Sample Manager technical data, page 84

Track Workflow Manager technical data, page 85

Input/Output Module technical data, page 85

# **Environmental specifications and requirements**

Table 5: Environmental specifications and requirements

Relative humidity during operation	30% to 80%, noncondensing
Acoustic level	Maximum of 65 dBA
Placement	Install indoors only.
Storage and transport	<ul><li>Keep dry.</li><li>Fragile: Handle with care.</li></ul>
Ambient temperature during operation	15°C to 30°C

## Related information...

Technical data, page 78

# Sample bar code label requirements

Table 6: Sample bar code label requirements

Bar code	Approved:
Bar code label	<ul> <li>Maximum of two bar code labels per sample tube:         Maximum 0.5 mm if the manufacturer printed the sample tube directly (that is, without using paper or similar)</li> <li>Maximum of one bar code label per sample tube:         Maximum 0.5 mm if the manufacturer did not print the sample tube directly (that is, used paper or similar)</li> <li>NOTE: Bar code labels should meet the recommended guidelines and should be correctly affixed to sample tubes in accordance with CLSI document AUTO2-A2: Laboratory Automation: Bar Codes for Specimen Container Identification.</li> </ul>
	IMPORTANT: Incorrect bar code label placement or attachment on sample tubes may cause material damage when CARs are loaded and unloaded. For example, the sample tube may remain stuck in the gripper or the CAR may be lifted together with the sample. Observe the appropriate bar code label placement or attachment on the sample tubes.
Symbology	The following symbologies can be used on the Input/Output Module:  Codabar Code 39 Code 128 Interleaved 2 of 5

## Related information...

Technical data, page 78

Sample tube specifications, page 80

Sample processing specifications, page 83

Bar code reader, page 53

Load samples into FlexRacks, page 169

Technical data Section 4

# Sample tube specifications

**Table 7: Sample tube specifications** 

<b>-</b> 1 .	1.5 1.11
Tube type	Approved: Rounded bottom
	Not approved:
	- Flat bottom
	– Pediatric
	- Cone bottom
	- Sample cup
	Tube with sample cup
	<ul><li>Ridged lip</li></ul>
Tube material	Approved:
	<ul> <li>PET Polyethylene terephthalate</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>PP Polypropylene</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>PS Polystyrene</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>PC Polycarbonate</li> </ul>
	Not approved: Glass
Tube height	Uncapped: 60 mm to 105 mm
, and the second	Capped: 60 mm to 110 mm
Tube diameter	Uncapped: 10.5 mm to 16 mm
	Capped: 11.5 mm to 18 mm with at least 1 mm overhang
	of cap over tube external diameter
	NOTE: Maximum diameters including two additional bar code
	labels increased by 0.5 mm.
Cap type	Approved: Safety cap (for example, for vacuum system)
	Not approved:
	Cap with flap
	Rubber stopper closure
	Cap with irregular top edge
	<ul><li>Archiving cap</li></ul>
Cap diameter	11.5 mm to 18.0 mm
•	
	NOTE: External diameter of the cap is minimally 1 mm greater
	than the tube.
Cap height	Minimum of 5 mm
Sample tube fill level	Maximum fill level: Distance between sample material surface
•	and top rim of tube is greater than 15 mm.
	CAUTION: Do not exceed the maximum fill level of
	the sample tube. Exceeding the maximum fill level
	· · ·
	may cause components to become contaminated
	by sample matter. Infected sample matter that
	leaks from the system may expose the operator

	to infections due to skin contact with the sample matter.
--	---

Additional sample tube types must be clarified with the device manufacturer and Abbott Laboratories. For questions or use of formats that are not specified in this manual, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**Table 8: Greiner Bio-One MiniCollect Microtubes** 

Approved	Diameter: 13 mm     Height: 75 mm     MiniCollect Microtube is firmly connected to carrier tube (for children) and can be used on the Input/Output Module.
Not approved	MiniCollect Microtube and carrier tube are separated. For example:  • Serum 450533  • EDTA 450530  • Carrier tube 450417 Otherwise, no processing can be performed on the laboratory automation system (LAS).



**CAUTION:** Risk of injury due to incorrect use of sample tubes. Incorrectly used sample tubes can cause gripper malfunctions. Spilled sample matter can cause contamination and severe injuries to the operator. Inadequate sample volume in sample tubes causes delays in diagnosis and treatment of patients.

- Only use sample tubes that are approved for the LAS.
- Immediately clean any contaminated areas of the LAS by using a laboratory-grade surface disinfectant.
- If a sample is spilled, ensure that the sample volume in the sample tube is adequate to perform the remaining tests.

Figure 14: Sample tubes not approved



# Legend:

- 1. Flat bottom
- 2. Pediatric
- 3. Cone bottom
- 4. Sample cup
- 5. Tube with sample cup
- 6. Ridged lip

Figure 15: Sample tube caps not approved



## Legend:

- 1. Cap with flap
- 2. Rubber stopper closure
- 3. Cap with irregular top edge
- 4. Archiving cap

#### Related information...

Technical data, page 78

Sample bar code label requirements, page 79

Sample processing specifications, page 83

CAR design and function, page 40

Input/Output Module technical data, page 85

Input/Output Module safety, page 192

Load samples into FlexRacks, page 169

Basic safety, page 185

# Sample processing specifications

Due to specific sample processing possibilities on the modules of the GLP systems Track and due to manufacturer specifications of the connected analyzers, there are deviations and restrictions for sample processing.

**Table 9: Sample processing specifications** 

Approved modules and analyzers for uncapped	Aliquot Module
samples	SAL Alinity ci-series

### Related information...

Technical data, page 78

Sample bar code label requirements, page 79

Sample tube specifications, page 80

# **Track electrical specifications**

**Table 10: Track electrical specifications** 

System current/track	3-phase alternating current
	Maximum 400 V
	25 Amperes per phase
Voltage/track	220 VAC to 230 VAC per phase
Frequency/track	50 Hz/60 Hz

Electrical safety parameters:	
Installation category	II (overvoltage category)
Pollution degree	2
<b>NOTE:</b> Electrical safety parameters have no bearing on performance.	

Technical data, page 78

## **CAR** technical data

Table 11: CAR technical data

Minimum driving time per rechargeable lithium battery charge	Approximately 8 h
Maximum charging time	180 min
Speed profiles	<ul> <li>Slow speed: 50 mm/s</li> <li>Normal speed: 150 mm/s</li> <li>High speed: 250 mm/s</li> <li>Hyperspeed: 350 mm/s</li> </ul>

### Related information...

Technical data, page 78

# **Track Sample Manager technical data**

Table 12: Track Sample Manager (TSM) technical data

Platform	Java Enterprise Edition (for GlassFish application servers)
Database	PostgreSQL
Operating system	Suse Linux Enterprise operating system
Supported hardware environment	Various (for example, HPE ProLiant ML110 Gen10 - Xeon
<b>NOTE:</b> Server hardware is not included in the scope of delivery.	Silver, 8 Cores)

**NOTE:** Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for more information about TSM technical data.

### Related information...

Technical data, page 78

# **Track Workflow Manager technical data**

Table 13: Track Workflow Manager (TWM) technical data

Platform	Java Enterprise Edition (for GlassFish application servers)
Database	PostgreSQL
Operating system	Suse Linux Enterprise operating system
Supported hardware environment	Various (for example, HPE ProLiant ML110 Gen10 - Xeon
<b>NOTE:</b> Server hardware is not included in the scope of delivery.	Silver, 8 Cores)

**NOTE:** Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for more information about TWM technical data.

### Related information...

Technical data, page 78

# Input/Output Module technical data

Table 14: Input/Output Module technical data

Throughput	Minimum of 900 capped samples per hour
	<b>NOTE:</b> The specified performance of the module is based on measurements taken in a given test environment. The actual performance may vary significantly, depending on the use scenario of a track system.
Capacity	Four drawers with 125 sample tubes each for 500 sample tubes total when a RackPort (Standard) is used
Dimensions	88 cm (width) x 103 cm (depth) x 200 cm (height)
Floor requirement	500 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Acoustic level	Maximum of 65 dBA
Electrical specifications:	
Supply voltage	220 V to 230 V
Supply frequency	50 Hz/60 Hz
• Power	<ul> <li>Power typical 105 W</li> <li>Power maximum 250 W</li> <li>300 Volt-Ampere maximum</li> </ul>
<b>NOTE:</b> Electrical lines are routed in the power ducts of the GLP systems Track.	

Technical data Section 4

**NOTE:** The name plate is located inside the module and is visible when the module cover is open. To open the module cover, the module status must be Offline.

## Related information...

Technical data, page 78

Sample tube specifications, page 80

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

# Introduction

This section provides instructions on how to perform normal operating procedures on the GLP systems Track.

Before operating the system, become familiar with hardware components of the system and with fundamental principles of the touchscreen user interface.

### Related information...

Start the GLP systems Track, page 88

Shut down the GLP systems Track, page 89

Perform an emergency shutdown, page 90

Log on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM), page 92

Log on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM), page 94

Unlock and lock the track hoods, page 96

Track Sample Manager user interface, page 98

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

Input/Output Module operation, page 160

# Start the GLP systems Track

## **Prerequisite** Front and rear module covers must be closed and locked.

Perform this procedure to start the GLP systems Track.

- 1. Verify that all CARs are located in the charge lanes and are being charged.
- 2. Verify that the track is free of any foreign objects.
- 3. Open the Track Sample Manager (TSM).
- 4. Ensure that the Track Workflow Manager (TWM) is running.
- 5. Ensure that a connection between TSM and TWM is established.
- 6. Use the On/Off push buttons to power on the modules.

#### Related information...

Operating instructions, page 87

CAR design and function, page 40

Troubleshooting, page 209

Log on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM), page 92

Log on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM), page 94

# Shut down the GLP systems Track

**Prerequisite** Verify that no additional samples are being distributed.

Perform this procedure to shut down the GLP systems Track.

- 1. Leave the Track Sample Manager (TSM) powered on.
- 2. Use the On/Off push buttons to power off the modules.
- 3. Verify that all CARs are located in the charge lanes and are being charged.

**NOTE:** The individual modules are powered off. The computer on which TSM is installed should remain powered on.

### Related information...

Operating instructions, page 87

# Perform an emergency shutdown

Perform this procedure to shut down the system when an emergency situation occurs.

- 1. Locate the emergency disconnect switch at the rear of the track for each AC wall input line.
- 2. Observe the switch in the on position.



3. Turn the switch counterclockwise to the off position.



Operating instructions, page 87

# Log on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM)

## Prerequisite Web access is configured on a workstation in the laboratory

with access to the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

**NOTE:** The configuration of the customer network is performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

Perform this procedure to log on to TSM.

1. Launch the web browser.

**NOTE:** TSM supports the following browsers:

- Microsoft Edge
- Mozilla Firefox
- Google Chrome

Use of the most recent browser version with security patches is recommended. Comply with the information technology requirements of the facility.

- 2. Type the appropriate user-defined uniform resource locator (URL) in the address bar of the web browser:
  - If the track system uses a single-server setup where TSM and Track Workflow Manager (TWM) are housed on the same server, type the following URL to access TSM: http:// <GLP Firewall WAN IP>:7000/tsm-web/
  - If the track system uses a dual-server setup where TSM and TWM are housed on separate servers, type the following URL to access TSM: http://<GLP Firewall WAN IP>:9000/tsm-web/

**NOTE:** The port number (9000, 8000, or 7000) used depends on the server setup of the track system.

- 3. Press the **Enter** key.
- 4. On the TSM start page, tap the preferred language in the **START TSM** list.

**NOTE:** Operators are prompted to select the language when logging on for the first time. To modify the language selection after the language was selected, enter the customized URL again.

- 5. In the **Authentication Required** window, type the user name and password.
- 6. Tap **OK** to display the TSM main menu.

**NOTE:** Operators should completely log off from the web user interface after each session. To log off completely, close the entire web browser.

Operating instructions, page 87

Main menu screen element descriptions (TSM), page 100

Start the GLP systems Track, page 88

# Log on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM)

### Prerequisite

Web access is configured on a workstation in the laboratory with access to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

**NOTE:** Workstation system requirements are specified in the service manuals for Track Sample Manager (TSM) and TWM operating systems.

**NOTE:** The configuration of the customer network is performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

Perform this procedure to log on to TWM.

1. Launch the web browser.

**NOTE:** TWM supports the following browsers:

- Microsoft Edge
- Mozilla Firefox
- Google Chrome

Use of the most recent browser version with security patches is recommended. Comply with the information technology requirements of the facility.

- 2. Type the appropriate user-defined uniform resource locator (URL) in the address bar of the web browser:
  - If the track system uses a single-server setup where TSM and TWM are housed on the same server, type the following URL to access TWM: http://<GLP Firewall WAN IP>:7000/re-web/
  - If the track system uses a dual-server setup where TSM and TWM are housed on separate servers, type the following URL to access TWM: http://<GLP Firewall WAN IP>:8000/re-web/

**NOTE:** The port number (9000, 8000, or 7000) used depends on the server setup of the track system.

- 3. Press the Enter key.
- 4. On the TWM start page, tap the preferred language in the **START** list.

**NOTE:** Operators are prompted to select the language when logging on for the first time. To modify the language selection after this, enter the customized URL again.

- 5. In the **Authentication Required** window, type the user name and password.
- 6. Tap **OK** to display the TWM main menu.

**NOTE:** Operators should completely log off from the web user interface after each session. To log off completely, close the entire web browser.

Operating instructions, page 87

Main menu screen element descriptions (TWM), page 137

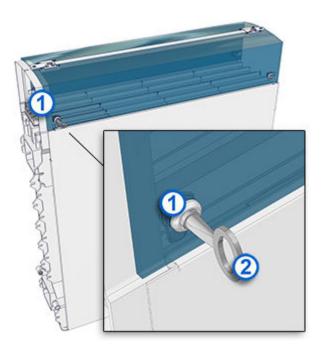
Start the GLP systems Track, page 88

# Unlock and lock the track hoods

Required materials Unlock key

Perform this procedure to unlock and lock the track hoods.

1. To unlock the track hood, insert the unlock key [2] into the lock mechanism [1] at each end of the track hood and turn.



2. Open the track hood.



- 3. To lock the track hood, close the track hood.
- 4. Insert the unlock key [2] into the lock mechanism [1] at each end of the track hood and turn.

Operating instructions, page 87
Track overview, page 34
Track section, page 34
Track maintenance checks, page 196

# Track Sample Manager user interface

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) user interface is available after the operator logs on.

Four standard user access levels are available on TSM that are assigned to the corresponding groups. TSM allows configuration for four types of user roles:

**Service** Abbott Laboratories representative or authorized service

representative

**Administrator** A well-trained user who is responsible for administrating the

track system

**Operator** Most general users of TSM

**Monitor** A user who can view configured monitoring views

**NOTE:** The following sections about roles and permissions, the main menu, and the **Track / RE** tab describe the most important functions of TSM. These functions vary based on the user role of service, administrator, or operator. This manual describes only the functions that are relevant to the operator.

### Related information...

Operating instructions, page 87 Roles and permissions (TSM), page 98 Main menu screen (TSM), page 99

# Roles and permissions (TSM)

#### Table 15: Roles

User name	Group	Description
service		Abbott Laboratories representative or authorized service representative
admin	Administrator	Local administrator
operator	Operator	Track operator
monitor	Monitor	User with monitoring view only

### **Table 16: Permissions**

Function or menu item	Service	Administrator	Operator
Track / RE	Х	0	0

Function or menu item	Service	Administrator	Operator
		The following functions are unavailable:  Controller - Segment Controller - Track element status tab: Enable/Disable track elements  Controller - Segment Controller - AccessPoint configuration tab: Disable configuration settings  Controller - Segment Controller - Switch configuration tab: Disable configuration tab: Disable configuration settings  Controller - Segment Controller - All tabs: Reset configuration option	The following functions are unavailable:  • Module Controller     Maintenance tab  • Changing the name of a track circle  • Clearing the messages for the Routing Engine  • Changing the operation modes
Samples	Х	x	x
CARs	х	x	x
Messages	х	Х	-
Admin	х	<ul> <li>No access rights for Parameters</li> <li>Service</li> <li>Read-only access for <b>Tubes</b> tab</li> </ul>	-

x: accessible

o: partially accessible

-: not accessible

### Related information...

Track Sample Manager user interface, page 98

# Main menu screen (TSM)

From the main menu of the Track Sample Manager, the operator can perform the following functions:

- View the current operational status of the laboratory automation system.
- View statuses for recovery backup, sample cleanup, and message cleanup.
- Modify statistical criteria for track elements.
- View connections to the Track Workflow Manager.
- Search for samples.
- · Remove manually removed samples.

- Request to send samples to an output area.
- Request to send CARs to a maintenance lane.

Track Sample Manager user interface, page 98

Main menu screen element descriptions (TSM), page 100

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

### Main menu screen element descriptions (TSM)

After the operator successfully logs on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM), the main menu is displayed with the following screen elements.

### **Elements**

**Language** Displays the language selected.

**User name** Displays the operator or administrator logged on.

**Log off button** Logs off from TSM.

**Logo button** Refreshes the screen or returns to the main menu from any

screen.

**Track / RE button** Navigates to the **Track / RE** tab.

**Samples button** Navigates to the **Samples** tab.

**CARs button** Navigates to the **CARs** tab.

Messages button Navigates to the Messages tab.

**NOTE:** The **Messages** button is viewable only by the service or

administrator user access level.

Admin button Navigates to the Admin tab.

**NOTE:** The **Admin** button is viewable only by the service or

administrator user access level.

### Overview area

**User** Displays the operator or administrator logged on.

**Track** Displays the track layout document name.

**TSM version** Displays the TSM version.

**Operation mode** Displays the current operational status.

**Local time** Displays the time and time zone settings.

**License** Displays the license for TSM.

Recovery backup

status

Displays the recovery backup status.

If the recovery backup status is red, the configuration in TSM has been changed since the last recovery backup by using the

TSM setup user interface.

**NOTE:** If the recovery backup status remains red, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service

representative.

**Sample cleanup status** Displays the sample cleanup status.

If the sample cleanup status is red, the status displays the number of samples not deleted. If the sample cleanup status does not change back to green after a few days, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service

representative.

Message cleanup

status

Displays the message cleanup status.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TSM), page 99

Log on to the Track Sample Manager (TSM), page 92

### Track / RE tab (TSM)

On the **Track / RE** tab on the Track Sample Manager (TSM), the operator can perform the following functions:

- View a list of all active track elements, modules, and CARs.
- View information about the CARs and track circles.
- View a track layout illustration with status information on the individual active components.
- View track performance analyses and modify the statistical criteria for track elements.
- View the version numbers of segments and modules, and the version numbers and operations data of CARs.

- View the incoming and outgoing connection information between the Track Workflow Manager (TWM) and TSM, and the status of TWM.
- View the current operation mode of TSM.

Main menu screen (TSM), page 99

Track / RE tab element descriptions (TSM), page 102

Controller tab element descriptions (TSM), page 103

Segment Controller screen element descriptions (TSM), page 104

Module Controller screen element descriptions (TSM), page 107

Circles tab element descriptions (TSM), page 111

Layout tab element descriptions (TSM), page 112

Statistic tab element descriptions (TSM), page 113

Modify statistical criteria (TSM), page 114

Firmware tab element descriptions (TSM), page 114

Routing Engine tab element descriptions (TSM), page 116

View the connections to TWM on TSM, page 117

Operation mode tab element descriptions (TSM), page 118

### Track / RE tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Track / RE** tab displays the following screen elements.

### **Elements**

**Controller tab** Displays a controller overview that lists all modules,

segments, and analyzers.

**Circles tab** Displays an overview of all generated track circles.

**Layout tab** Displays a schematic of the uploaded track layout.

**Statistic tab** Displays various statistics pertaining to sample throughput,

errors, and module downtimes.

**Firmware tab** Displays information about the segment, module, and CAR

versions.

**Routing Engine tab** Displays all communication end points and the status of the

Track Workflow Manager.

**Operation mode tab** Displays the current Track Sample Manager operation mode.

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

## Controller tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Controller** tab displays a controller overview that lists all modules, segments, and analyzers.

### Elements

**Controller overview** Displays lists of all modules, segments, and analyzers.

**Filter** Displays a text box that is used to search the controllers by ID,

segment number, module name, and module type.

With error Displays a check box that is used to show only controllers

with errors.

**CAR need** Displays a check box that is used to show only controllers

with CAR need.

**Controller type** Displays the controller type:

**Segment** The segment controller overview

displays a list of all segments.

**Module** The module controller overview

displays a list of all modules.

**Module type** Displays the module type.

**Controller id** Displays the controller ID. When the controller ID is selected,

a detailed view with further information for the track element in that row is displayed. Several tabs are displayed that vary based on the track element (such as module, segment, or

analyzer) that is selected.

**Name** Displays the module name and number.

**Status** Displays the controller status of the modules and segments:

Green

The segment is connected and
 online

online.

 The module is connected and online, or is in pause mode.

Yellow	The module is connected but offline.
Red	• The segment or track element is in an error state.
	<ul> <li>The module is not connected or an error has been detected.</li> </ul>
Gray	<ul> <li>The segment controller has not reported the track element.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The module is switched off or has been manually disabled.</li> </ul>
Displays the controller status of the track elements and areas:	
Green	<ul> <li>All connected track elements are online.</li> </ul>
	All areas are online.
Yellow	The module is connected but offline.
Red	<ul> <li>The segment or track is in an error state.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>At least one area is in an error state.</li> </ul>
Gray	<ul> <li>The segment controller has not reported the track element.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The module is switched off or has been manually disabled.</li> </ul>
	Red  Gray  Displays the controller Green  Yellow Red

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

## Segment Controller screen element descriptions (TSM)

The hardware on the Segment Controller screen can be reset by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative. The Segment Controller screen is displayed when the segment controller ID is selected on the **Controller** tab.

## **Elements**

**Controller id** Displays the segment ID.

**Connection** Displays the connection number.

**Status** Displays the status.

**Product code** Displays the product code.

**Serial** Displays the serial number.

**HW/SW version** Displays the hardware or software version.

**Interface version** Displays the interface version.

**Error** Displays a text box and a magnifying glass icon.

### Track element status tab

**Node Id** Displays the track element ID.

**Status** Displays the status sent by the track element:

**Green** The track element is online.

**Red** The track element has an error.

**Error** Displays a short description of the error.

**Err#** Displays the number of errors detected in the last hour.

**Type** Displays the track element type.

**Module name** Displays the module name.

**Product code** Displays the product code of the track element.

**SW version** Displays the software version of the track element.

**HW version** Displays the hardware version of the track element.

## **AccessPoint configuration tab**

Displays the configuration settings for charge, park, and high-priority lanes, and for AccessPoints.

**Node Id** Displays the node ID.

**Type** Displays the AccessPoint type.

**Module name** Displays the module name.

**2nd Id** Displays the secondary node ID.

**Waiting queue** Displays the waiting queue length.

**Speed lane 1** Displays the speed on lane 1.

**Sensor, lane 1** Displays the sensor configuration on lane 1.

**Speed lane 2** Displays the speed on lane 2.

**Sensor, lane 2** Displays the sensor configuration on lane 2.

## Switch configuration tab

Displays the configuration settings for lane switches.

**Node id** Displays the node ID.

**Def. direct. lane 1** Displays the default deviation of switches on lane 1.

**Def. direct. lane 2** Displays the default deviation of switches on lane 2.

**Speed lane 1** Displays the speed on lane 1.

**Sensor, lane 1** Displays the sensor configuration on lane 1.

**Factor, lane 1** Displays the factor on lane 1.

**Speed lane 2** Displays the speed on lane 2.

**Sensor, lane 2** Displays the sensor configuration on lane 2.

**Factor, lane 2** Displays the factor on lane 2.

**Speed lane 3** Displays the speed on lane 3.

**Sens. lane 3** Displays the sensor configuration on lane 3.

### **Function buttons**

**Reset hardware** Triggers a controller reset of the selected track elements.

**NOTE:** If no elements are selected, the segment controller receives the reset. The controller reset is forwarded to the segment controller, which performs the reset for itself or

forwards it to the selected elements.

**NOTE:** Only an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative should reset the hardware.

**Update** Refreshes the controller tab or screen.

**Close** Closes the controller tab.

### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

### Module Controller screen element descriptions (TSM)

The Module Controller screen is displayed when a module is selected in the column for controller type, module type, controller ID, name, status, or element and area status on the **Controller** tab.

## **Elements**

**Id / Name** Displays the module name and ID.

**Connection** Displays the connection number of the module.

**Status** Displays the controller status of the module:

**Green** The module is connected and online, or

is in pause mode.

**Yellow** The module is connected but offline.

**Red** The module is not connected or an

error has been detected.

**Gray** The module is switched off or has been

manually disabled.

**Location** Displays the location of the module.

**CAR need** Displays the CAR need of the module.

**Circle status** Displays the circle status of the module:

**Green** CARs can enter the circle.

**Yellow** The circle is full. No more CARs can

enter the circle.

**NOTE:** A CAR outside the circle can enter the circle only if a CAR inside the

circle leaves.

**Restores/Disposals** Displays the number of samples for restore or disposal action.

When the number of samples is selected, a pop-up window is displayed that shows a list of instructions to restore or

dispose samples.

**CAR priority** Displays the empty CAR priority for the module:

**Low** One CAR for each module

**Normal** Two CARs for each module (two times

as many CARs as low priority)

**High** Three CARs for each module (three

times as many CARs as low priority)

**Empty CAR limit** Displays the empty CAR limit status for the module:

**Green** The module is approached by empty

CARs.

**Red** The module has reached the

configured empty CAR limit. The module cannot receive empty CARs.

**Interface version** Displays the software interface version.

**Error** Displays a text box with a magnifying glass icon.

**Product code** Displays the product code of the module. When the product

code is selected, a pop-up window is displayed that shows older serial numbers, hardware versions, and software

versions.

# Track elements & Areas tab, Track elements area

**Node Id** Displays the track element ID.

**Status** Displays the status sent by the track element:

**Green** The track element is online.

**Red** The track element has an error.

**Err#** Displays the number of errors detected in the last hour.

**Type** Displays the track element type.

**2Id** Displays the secondary ID of the track element.

**CAR** Displays the current number of CARs in the queue and the

maximum number of CARs allowed in the gueue.

# Track elements & Areas tab, Areas area

Name Displays the area name.

**Status** Displays the area status:

**Green** The area is active.

**Red** The area is inactive.

**Gray** The area is disabled.

**Type** Displays the area type.

**Diam.** Displays the sample tube diameter supported by the module.

2Id Displays the secondary ID of the track element to which the

area is accessible.

**Cap.** Displays the maximum capacity of samples in the area.

**Fill level** Displays the fill level of the area:

**Blue** Samples are present in this area.

**Yellow** Samples are routed for this area.

# Components tab

Displays the subcomponents of a module controller.

**Comp. Id** Displays the component ID.

**Node id** Displays the node ID.

**Status** Displays one the following statuses: Online or Error.

**Error** Displays the error code and message.

**Product code** Displays the product code.

**Serial** Displays the serial number.

**HW version** Displays the hardware version.

**SW version** Displays the software version.

# **Disciplines tab**

Displays the disciplines of a module.

**Area Type** Displays the area type of the module.

**Disciplines** Displays the discipline of the module.

# **Function buttons**

**Disable** Disables the selected module on TSM.

**NOTE:** Only an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative is permitted to perform this action, which enables the fill level to be reset (when

the **Reset fill level** button is selected) or the module to be emptied.

**NOTE:** A module can be disabled only when the queue does not contain CARs or when no CARs are being routed to the module and fewer than two switches are located in front of the module. If these situations are not applicable, the module status must be changed before the module is disabled on the TSM.

**Enable** Enables the selected module on TSM.

**Update** Refreshes the module controller data on the screen.

**Close** Closes the screen and returns to the controller overview.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# Circles tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Circles** tab displays an overview of all generated track circles. Defining the circles is recommended to ensure optimum traffic control on large-scale track systems. A schematic of all circles is displayed on the **Layout** tab.

#### Elements

**Fill level control** Displays the fill level control for the circle:

All CARs

Empty CARs

No CARs (disabled)

Name Displays the circle name. The Track Sample Manager sets a

default name that the administrator can change.

**Relevant switches** Displays the node IDs of all switches whose default positions

define the circle boundaries.

**Modules in circle** Displays the module IDs of the modules in the circle.

**Status** Displays the status of the circle:

**Green** CARs can enter the circle.

**Yellow** The circle is full. No more CARs can

enter the circle.

**CAR limit** Displays the maximum number of CARs permitted in the

circle.

**CARs in** Displays the number of CARs currently in the circle.

CARs to Displays the number of CARs approaching the circle that

cannot turn back.

#### **Function buttons**

**Update** Refreshes the circle data. Full track circles are displayed in the

traffic jam view of the monitoring windows.

Save Saves the circle data when the administrator changes the

name.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

Layout tab element descriptions (TSM), page 112

#### Layout tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Layout** tab displays a schematic of the uploaded track layout. The track layout is a custom design and must be uploaded to the Track Sample Manager by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

The track layout also contains the following information:

- The module status and segment controller status indicated by colors
- Traffic jam information displayed by a flashing red CAR symbol
- Track circles displayed as blue circles with dotted blue lines indicating entry and exit points
- CAR location or movement along the track displayed as a black CAR symbol

#### **Elements**

**Level** Displays a drop-down list that is used to change the building

story or level of the track layout.

Magnifying glass icons Displays two icons that are used to zoom in and zoom out of

the track layout.

**Circle** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select a circle name.

This element is displayed only when the circle is on the level

currently being viewed.

**CAR** Displays a text box that is used to enter the CAR serial

number.

This element is displayed only when the CAR is on the

building story or level currently being viewed.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

Circles tab element descriptions (TSM), page 111

Track overview, page 34

# Statistic tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Statistic** tab displays various statistics pertaining to sample throughput, errors, and module downtimes. Statistics are retained for 1 year.

# **Elements**

**Type** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the statistical

data by area type or module type.

**Area** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the statistical

data by the configured areas.

**Element** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the statistical

data by the track elements.

**Grouped by** Displays a drop-down list that is used to group the statistical

data by area or module.

**Period** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the statistical

data by day, week, month, or year.

**Start date** Displays the start date for the statistics review.

**Statistics graph** Displays a graphical representation of the sample throughput

statistics for an area type.

# **Function buttons**

**Export** Exports the statistics to an Excel file.

**Update** Updates the statistics.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# Modify statistical criteria (TSM)

Perform this procedure to modify the statistical criteria for each track element on the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

- 1. On the TSM main menu, tap Track / RE.
- 2. On the **Track / RE** tab, tap **Statistic**.
- 3. On the **Statistic** tab, enter the following information for each track element:
  - Type
  - Area
  - Element
  - Grouped by
  - Period
  - Start date
- 4. Tap Update.

The statistics are displayed.

5. Tap Export.

The statistics are exported to an Excel file.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

#### Firmware tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Firmware** tab displays information about the segment, module, and CAR versions.

# Firmware package area

Displays the **Segment** tab, **Module** tab, and **CAR** tab.

# Segment tab

Displays the version information of track elements.

**Controller** Displays the name of the segment controller.

**Element** Displays the node ID of the track element.

**Serial** Displays the serial number of the segment.

**Product Code** Displays the product code. When the product code is

selected, the product history of the segment is displayed.

**SW Version** Displays the software version of the segment.

**HW Version** Displays the hardware version of the segment.

**Installation** Displays the date the segment was installed and first reported

to the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

#### Module tab

Displays the version information of modules and their components.

**Controller** Displays the name of the module controller.

**Component** Displays the component ID.

**Element** Displays the optional element of the component.

**Serial** Displays the serial number of the module.

**Product Code** Displays the product code. When the product code is

selected, the product history of the module is displayed.

**HW Version** Displays the hardware version of the module.

**SW Version** Displays the software version of the module.

**Other Versions** Displays other version information of the component (for

example, scripts).

**Installation** Displays the date the module was installed and first reported

to TSM.

#### CAR tab

Displays software and hardware versions, and CAR operations data.

**CAR** Displays the CAR serial number.

**SW Version** Displays the software version number.

**HW Version** Displays the hardware revision number.

**Mileage (in km)** Displays the overall distance the CAR has moved (in

kilometers).

**Operation hours** Displays the number of hours the CAR has been in use since

manufacturing or refurbishment.

**Tare weight** Displays the CAR weight that the CAR reports at a charge

point.

#### **Function buttons**

**Update** Refreshes the screen.

**Export** Exports and downloads data to an Excel file.

**Closes** the screen.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# Routing Engine tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Routing Engine** tab displays all communication end points and the status of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) cannot function appropriately without a connection to the TWM. It is vital for both connection status indicators to be green. If the TWM is not connected, TSM buffers messages. The number of buffered or unsent messages is displayed along with the corresponding status.

#### Elements

**Incoming Connection** Displays the connection the Routing Engine (RE) establishes

with TSM. The following screen elements are displayed:

Status

**Green** RE is connected.

**Red** RE is disconnected.

**Local address** Displays the local address.

**Remote address** Displays the remote address.

Outgoing Connection Displays the connection TSM establishes with the RE. The

following screen elements are displayed:

Status

**Green** RE is connected.

**Red** RE is disconnected.

**Local address** Displays the local address.

**Remote address** Displays the remote address.

**Buffered messages** Displays the number of unsent messages.

# **Function buttons**

**Clear messages** Deletes the unsent messages to the RE.

**Closes** the screen.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# View the connections to TWM on TSM

Perform this procedure to view the incoming and outgoing connections to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM) on the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

- 1. On the TSM main menu, tap Track / RE.
- 2. On the **Track / RE** tab, tap **Routing Engine** to display information about the incoming and outgoing connections to TWM.
- 3. On the **Routing Engine** tab, view the connection statuses, which are displayed for incoming and outgoing connections as either green or red:

**Green** TWM is connected.

Red

TWM is not connected. Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# Operation mode tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Operation mode** tab displays the current Track Sample Manager (TSM) operation mode.

#### **Elements**

**Operation mode** Displays a drop-down list of the operation mode for the TSM.

**NOTE:** The operation mode can be viewed by the operator, but is editable only by the Abbott Laboratories representative

or the authorized service representative.

The following operation modes are available:

**Standby** Unused and empty CARs wait at the

charge and park lanes.

**Test** CARs move continuously over the track

to test track elements.

**Disconnected** The TSM is disconnected from the

Routing Engine and track.

#### **Function button**

Save Saves changes.

#### Related information...

Track / RE tab (TSM), page 101

# Samples tab (TSM)

On the **Samples** tab on the Track Sample Manager, the operator can perform the following functions:

- View information about processed samples.
- Search for specific information about all samples.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TSM), page 99

Samples tab element descriptions (TSM), page 119

Search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 119

Search result screen element descriptions (TSM), page 120

Sample Detail screen element descriptions (TSM), page 121

Sample History screen element descriptions (TSM), page 123

Search for samples (TSM), page 125

Remove a sample (TSM), page 126

Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126

List requested tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 129

Request to send a sample to an output area (TSM), page 129

# Samples tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Samples** tab displays the following screen elements.

#### **Elements**

**Search** Displays a tab that is used to search for samples.

**Expert search** Displays a tab that is used to search for another sample by

using different criteria in a detailed search.

**List requested** Displays a tab that lists all samples that have been requested

manually by the operator from one area to another.

**Buffered samples list** Displays a tab that lists all samples.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

#### Search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM)

Samples are searched and displayed on the **Search** tab.

# **Elements**

**Barcode** Displays a text box that is used to enter the sample bar code.

**NOTE:** The bar code number is order specific or sample specific and can be found on the laboratory information

system, for example.

**Sample no** Displays a text box that is used to enter the Track Sample

Manager (TSM) sample number.

**NOTE:** Sample numbers are generated by the TSM and are displayed by using separate search operations (for example, CAR search) or by using the Track Workflow Manager.

#### **Function button**

**Search** Displays a list of search results.

**NOTE:** When a sample is selected from the list of search

results, the Sample Detail screen is displayed.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

# Search result screen element descriptions (TSM)

When the **Search** button on the **Search** tab or **Expert search** tab is selected, a list of search results is displayed.

# **Elements**

**Number** Displays the number.

**Barcode** Displays the sample bar code number.

**Date of entry** Displays the entry date.

**Status** Displays the current status of the sample.

**Location** Displays the location of the sample.

**Target area** Displays the target area.

**Target start** Displays the target start.

**Error code** Displays the error code.

**Count** Displays the count number.

Output area Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the output

area.

**Request button** Requests a sample to move to the selected output area.

# **Function button**

**Close** Closes the screen.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126

# Sample Detail screen element descriptions (TSM)

The Sample Detail screen displays additional information about a sample. When the **Search** button on the **Search** tab or **Expert search** tab is selected, a list of search results is displayed. When a sample is selected from the list of search results, the Sample Detail screen is displayed.

#### Elements

**Number** Displays the number.

**Barcode** Displays the sample bar code number.

**Status** Displays the current status of the sample.

**Entry date** Displays the entry date.

**Entry location** Displays the entry location.

**Exit date** Displays the date the sample leaves the track.

**Error** Displays any error for the sample.

**Priority** Displays the priority.

**Discipline** Displays the sample discipline.

# **Progress tab**

**Location** Displays the location of the sample.

**Module / Area** Displays the instrument and area.

**Sector** Displays the sector number.

**Rack / Pos.** Displays the rack number and position

number.

Target Plan Displays a magnifying glass icon that is used to display

information about sample processing on the track.

**NOTE:** When the magnifying glass icon is selected, the Sample

History screen is displayed.

**Origin** Displays the origin of the order.

**Area options** Displays the area.

**Start** Displays the start date and time.

**Target** Displays the targets to which the

sample is routed.

**Result** Displays the result of the sample

routed to the target.

**Duration** Displays the time elapsed since the

start.

**Parameter** Allows the operator to view the sample

detail of the target.

**Request to** Allows the operator to request a sample to an output area.

Output area Displays a drop-down list that is used

to select the output area.

**Request button** Requests a sample to move to the

selected output area.

#### Tube tab

Displays the sample tube type information.

#### **Function buttons**

**Remove** Informs the Track Sample Manager and the Track Workflow

Manager that a sample has been removed from a CAR or

module.

**NOTE:** The sample is allowed to reenter the system only on

the Input/Output Module.

**Recover** Recovers the status of the sample from the module if the

status is unknown.

**Update** Refreshes the sample data.

**Close** Closes the screen.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126

# Sample History screen element descriptions (TSM)

The Sample History screen displays the detailed route of a sample along the track.

### Elements

**Target area options** Displays all target areas of the sample.

**Start** Displays the start day, month, and time when the sample

will reach a specific target area or when the sample will be

processed by a specific module.

**Location** Displays the starting location of the sample when the sample

approaches a specific target area and when the sample

reaches the target area:

A CAR with a module ID

A CAR at a switch with a node ID

A module ID and an area

**Target / Activity** Displays the target area that was selected from the area

options, or the activity that was selected on the CAR or the

module. The following information may be displayed:

**Complete Output** This target area is sent by the Track

Workflow Manager.

**CAR removed / in jam** The CAR is detected as removed or as

stuck in a traffic jam.

**Circling** The sample on the CAR cannot reach a

target.

**Processing** The sample is being processed on a

module.

**Target evaluation** The next target for the sample is

currently calculated.

**Waiting** The sample is waiting.

**Weighing** The sample is currently on the scale.

**Result** Displays the sample results:

**Canceled: New target** The CAR is rerouted or the target step

has changed.

CAR returned / jam

resolved

A removed CAR is returned to the

track.

Canceled: CAR

removed

The CAR is detected as removed.

**Canceled: Sample** 

removed

The sample is detected as removed.

**Error** The module sends a sample error

message.

Canceled: Not

processed

The module has not sent a notification for sample processing is completed.

for sumple processing is complete

**Restored** The sample is restored.

**Late result ignored** The notification for sample processing

result arrived too late.

**Canceled** The route was abandoned.

**Arrived** The sample arrived at the target area.

**Success** The module processed the sample

successfully.

Warning The module processed the sample with

a warning code.

**Duration** Displays the time elapsed since the start.

#### **Function button**

**Closes** Closes the screen.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126

#### Search for samples (TSM)

Perform this procedure to search for samples on the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

- 1. On the TSM main menu, tap **Samples**.
- 2. On the **Samples** tab, tap the **Search** tab.
- 3. On the **Search** tab, enter the TSM sample number or the sample bar code.

**NOTE:** The sample bar code can be entered in the following ways:

- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.09999 if the exact bar code is known.
- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.0999\* if the last digit of the bar code is unknown or if there are multiple samples on the track that end with this bar code. All samples that have a bar code beginning with 0999.0999 are listed.
- 4. Tap **Search** or press the **Enter** key to display a list of search results.
- 5. If multiple samples are displayed for one bar code, select the sample based on its status.

**NOTE:** The following actions can cause multiple samples to be displayed for one bar code:

- A bar code containing an asterisk was entered.
- Tubes have been repeatedly removed from and placed back on the GLP systems Track.
- Additional secondary tubes with an identical bar code have been generated on the Aliquot Module.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126

# Remove a sample (TSM)

Perform this procedure to remove a manually removed sample from the Track Sample Manager (TSM).



**CAUTION:** Do not remove samples from a **CAR** or the track. All samples removed from the track must be placed back in the Input/Output Module (IOM) for appropriate routing. When samples are removed from the track, they must be deleted from TSM before they are reloaded.

**IMPORTANT:** A sample that was manually removed from the track must be marked as Removed. Consequently, the sample receives a status of Unknown.

- 1. On the TSM main menu, tap Samples.
- 2. On the **Samples** tab, tap the **Search** tab.
- 3. On the **Search** tab, enter the TSM sample number or the sample bar code.

**NOTE:** The sample bar code can be entered in the following ways:

- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.09999 if the exact bar code is known.
- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.0999\* if the last digit of the bar code is unknown or if there are multiple samples on the track that end with this bar code. All samples that have a bar code beginning with 0999.0999 are listed.
- 4. Tap **Search** or press the **Enter** key to display a list of search results.
- 5. If multiple samples are displayed for one bar code, select the sample based on its status.

**NOTE:** The following actions can cause multiple samples to be displayed for one bar code:

- A bar code containing an asterisk was entered.
- Tubes have been repeatedly removed from and placed back on the GLP systems Track.
- Additional secondary tubes with an identical bar code have been generated on the Aliquot Module.
- 6. Tap the sample to be removed.
- 7. On the Sample Detail screen, tap **Remove**.
- 8. When a confirmation message is displayed, tap **OK**.

In the Error text box on the Sample Detail screen, the sample is marked as removed.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118
Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 126
Replace a CAR with a sample, page 304

#### Expert search tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM)

The **Expert search** tab is used to enter detailed filter options when searching for samples.

# Search area

Displays the search criteria for the sample.

**Barcode** Displays a text box that is used to search by the bar code.

**Sample no** Displays a text box that is used to search by the sample

number.

**Entry from** Displays a text box that is used to search for a sample on the

track by the search start date.

**Entry to** Displays a text box that is used to search for a sample on the

track by the search end date.

**Error code** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by an error

code.

**Priority** Displays check boxes that are used to search by the priority:

Emergency

Normal

Preferred

High

Low

**Status** Displays check boxes that are used to search by the current

status of a sample:

**Active** The Track Sample Manager (TSM) is

controlling and processing the sample.

**Regularly removed** The sample has been removed from

an output area for further manual

processing.

**Disposed** The sample has been disposed from

storage.

**Unknown** The TSM cannot detect the location of

the sample.

**Target plan** Displays the following options:

- With
- Any
- Without

# Sample processing area

Displays the sample processing criteria.

**Area** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by a target

area or a processed area.

**Target area** Displays an option.

**Processed area** Displays a selected option.

**Processed from** Displays the processing start time when the sample was

processed.

**Processed to** Displays the processing end time when the sample was

processed.

# Sample location area

Displays the current location of the sample.

**CAR** Displays a check box.

**Module** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by the

module.

**Area** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by the area.

**Aggregate by target** Displays a check box for the aggregate samples by target

area.

#### **Function button**

**Search** Displays a list of search results for CARs.

**NOTE:** When a sample is selected from the list of search

results, the Sample Detail screen is displayed.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

Search result screen element descriptions (TSM), page 120

Sample Detail screen element descriptions (TSM), page 121

Sample History screen element descriptions (TSM), page 123

Search for samples (TSM), page 125

Remove a sample (TSM), page 126

# List requested tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM)

The **List requested** tab displays an overview of all samples that have been manually requested by the operator and displays the progress of a sample that has been manually requested. The list updates automatically.

# **Elements**

**Number** Displays the number.

**Barcode** Displays the sample bar code number.

**Date of entry** Displays the entry date.

**Status** Displays the status.

**Location** Displays the current location.

**Target area** Displays the target area.

**User** Displays the operator.

**Count** Displays the count number.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

#### Request to send a sample to an output area (TSM)

Perform this procedure to request to send a sample to an output area on the Track Sample Manager (TSM).

- 1. On the TSM main menu, tap **Samples**.
- 2. On the **Samples** tab, tap the **Search** tab.
- 3. On the **Search** tab, enter the TSM sample number or the sample bar code.

**NOTE:** The sample bar code can be entered in the following ways:

- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.09999 if the exact bar code is known.
- The bar code 0999.0999-9 can be entered as 0999.0999\* if the last digit of the bar code is unknown or if there are multiple samples on the track that end with this bar code. All samples that have a bar code beginning with 0999.0999 are listed.
- 4. Tap **Search** or press the **Enter** key to display a list of search results.
- 5. If multiple samples are displayed for one bar code, select the sample based on its status.

**NOTE:** The following actions can cause multiple samples to be displayed for one bar code:

- A bar code containing an asterisk was entered.
- Tubes have been repeatedly removed from and placed back on the GLP systems Track.
- Additional secondary tubes with an identical bar code have been generated on the Aliquot Module.
- 6. Under Request to, select the output area in the Output area drop-down list.
- 7. Tap Request.

#### Related information...

Samples tab (TSM), page 118

# CARs tab (TSM)

On the **CARs** tab on the Track Sample Manager, the operator can perform the following functions:

- Search for specific information about all CARs.
- View information about CARs on the track.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TSM), page 99

CARs tab element descriptions (TSM), page 130

Search tab (CARs) element descriptions (TSM), page 131

Request to send a CAR to a maintenance lane (TSM), page 132

Waiting queues tab element descriptions (TSM), page 133

Circling tab element descriptions (TSM), page 133

Maintenance tab element descriptions (TSM), page 134

#### CARs tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **CARs** tab displays all information about the CARs.

# **Elements**

**Search** Displays a tab that is used to search for CARs.

Waiting queues Displays a tab that lists all CARs at waiting points and in

charge lanes.

**Circling** Displays a tab that lists all CARs currently circling on the track

because they are not able to reach their targets.

**Maintenance** Displays a tab that lists all CARs in the maintenance lane.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

# Search tab (CARs) element descriptions (TSM)

On the **Search** tab, the operator can search for CARs.

### Elements

**Serial** Displays a text box that is used to search by the serial

number.

**Segment** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the segment.

**Target** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the target.

**Loaded** Displays a check box that is used to search by loaded CARs.

**Empty** Displays a check box that is used to search by empty CARs.

**Moving** Displays a check box that is used to search by moving CARs.

**Charging** Displays a check box that is used to search by charging CARs.

**Waiting** Displays a check box that is used to search by waiting CARs.

**Serial** Displays the serial number of the CAR.

**Status** Displays the status of the CAR:

Charging

In maintenance

Moving

Needs maintenance

Removed

Waiting

**Battery** Displays the lithium battery percentage of the CAR.

**Target** Displays the target of the CAR.

Min.left Displays the remaining minutes.

**Last Position** Displays the last location of the CAR.

**Sample** Displays the sample loaded in the CAR. If a CAR is loaded with

a sample, the bar code is displayed. When the bar code is

selected, the sample data is displayed.

**Error** Displays the error code for the CAR.

Messages Displays a magnifying glass icon. Selecting the magnifying

glass icon displays all messages relating to the CAR.

**Listed CARs** Displays the number of CARs on the system.

**Request to** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select a maintenance

lane.

#### **Function buttons**

**Request** Requests a CAR to send to a maintenance lane.

**Search** Displays a list of search results.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

### Request to send a CAR to a maintenance lane (TSM)

Perform this procedure to request to send a CAR to a maintenance lane. A CAR that causes issues can be sent to a maintenance lane.

- 1. On the **Search** tab, select a CAR to be sent to the maintenance lane.
- 2. In the **Request to** drop-down list, select a maintenance lane.
- 3. Tap Request.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

# Waiting queues tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Waiting queues** tab displays a list of all CARs that are located at waiting points and in charge lanes. CARs with a problem are indicated with a bold, red font. Moving the cursor over the number displays the reason for the problem.

#### Elements

**Module** Displays the module.

**Queue** Displays the queue.

**Length** Displays the length of the queue.

**CARs** in or before

queue

Displays the CAR numbers in or before the queue.

**CARs approaching** Displays the approaching CARs in the queue.

#### **Function button**

**Update** Refreshes the screen.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

# Circling tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Circling** tab displays a list of all CARs currently circling on the track because they are not able to reach their targets.

#### Elements

**CAR count** Displays the number of CARs.

**Target area** Displays the target area.

**Target module** Displays the target module.

**Reason** Displays the target module issue.

# **Function button**

**Update** Refreshes the screen.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

# Maintenance tab element descriptions (TSM)

The **Maintenance** tab displays a list of all CARs that are in the maintenance lane or on their way to it.

# **Elements**

**CAR** Displays a text box that is used to enter the CAR number.

**Filter** Displays a text box that is used to filter information.

**Serial** Displays the serial number of the CAR.

**Status** Displays the status of the CAR:

**Needs maintenance** On the way

In maintenance Arrived

**Target** Displays the current target of the CAR. The target can also be

an intermediary stop if the CAR needs to be unloaded first.

**Last Position** Displays the last location of the CAR.

**Maint. arrived** Displays the arrival of the CAR in the maintenance lane.

**Maint. count** Displays the number of maintenance instances for the CAR.

**Maint. last** Displays the date of the last maintenance performed.

**Error** Displays the reason for the maintenance needed. A CAR error

code or an operator request for the CAR is displayed.

Messages Displays a magnifying glass icon. Selecting the magnifying

glass icon displays all messages relating to the CAR.

**Listed CARs** Displays the number of CARs that need maintenance.

# **Function buttons**

**Cancel request** Cancels a request.

**Remove arrived** Removes a CAR from the maintenance lane.

**Update** Refreshes the screen.

#### Related information...

CARs tab (TSM), page 130

# Track Workflow Manager user interface

The Track Workflow Manager user interface receives sample orders from the laboratory information system through the middleware, and provides target data and instructions for samples to the Track Sample Manager.

#### Related information...

Operating instructions, page 87
Roles and permissions (TWM), page 136
Main menu screen (TWM), page 137
Workflow screen (TWM), page 158
Master data screen (TWM), page 158
Admin screen (TWM), page 159

# Roles and permissions (TWM)

**NOTE:** This operations manual describes only the functions relevant to the track operator. Separate training is required for administrator roles and permissions.

Table 17: Roles

Role	Description
Service	Abbott Laboratories representative or authorized service representative
Administrator	Local administrator
Operator	Track operator

**Table 18: Permissions** 

Role	Description
Service	All functions and buttons are available and enabled.
Administrator	<ul> <li>Nearly all functions and buttons are available and enabled.</li> <li>JSON notification information is not displayed on the Sample details screen (Run → Sample search → Sample details).</li> <li>The Clear messages column is not available (Run → Connections → Clear messages).</li> <li>No authorization to edit the settings of operators with Service role is available.</li> </ul>
Operator	Only the functions and buttons on the start menu are available and enabled. A limited display of sample details are available.

#### Related information...

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

# Main menu screen (TWM)

From the main menu of the Track Workflow Manager, the operator can perform the following functions:

- Search for samples and sample details.
- View informational, warning, and error messages.
- View instrument and test statuses.
- Activate or deactivate one or more instruments or tests.
- View the connection status.

#### Related information...

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

Main menu screen element descriptions (TWM), page 137

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

Sample search screen (TWM), page 139

Messages screen (TWM), page 146

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

Connections screen (TWM), page 156

#### Main menu screen element descriptions (TWM)

After the operator successfully logs on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM), the main menu is displayed with the following screen elements.

#### **Elements**

**Language** Displays the language selected.

**User name** Displays the operator logged on.

**Log off button** Logs off from TWM.

**Run button** Navigates to the Menu overview screen.

#### Overview area

**User** Displays the operator logged on.

**TWM version** Displays the TWM version.

**Operation mode** Displays the current operational status.

**Laboratory time** Displays the time and time zone settings.

Recovery backup

status

Displays the recovery backup status.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Log on to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM), page 94

# Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM)

The menu overview displays the following screen elements.

#### **Elements**

**Run button** Displays the Menu overview screen.

Sample search button Displays information about sample details, tests, routing

history, senders, and patients.

Messages button Displays informational messages, warning messages, and

error messages.

Instrument status

button

Displays the settings for enabling or disabling one or more analyzers and the settings for enabling or disabling one or

more tests of an analyzer.

**Test status button** Displays the settings for enabling or disabling one or more

tests.

**Connections button** Displays information about Track Workflow Manager

incoming and outgoing connection data.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Sample search screen element descriptions (TWM), page 139 Sample details screen element descriptions (TWM), page 141

Messages screen (TWM), page 146 Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148 Test status screen (TWM), page 152 Connections screen (TWM), page 156

# Sample search screen (TWM)

On the Sample search screen, the operator can view the following information:

- Sample details
- Tests
- Routing history
- Sender
- **Patients**

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137 Sample search screen element descriptions (TWM), page 139 Sample details screen element descriptions (TWM), page 141 Routing History flyout element descriptions (TWM), page 143 Search for samples and sample details (TWM), page 144

# Sample search screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Sample search screen displays search criteria for samples.

#### Elements

Order ID	Displays a text box that is used to search	by the order ID.
----------	--	------------------

Sample ID Displays a text box that is used to search by the sample ID.

Sample status filter Displays the following options that are used to search by the sample status:

- Any
- On-track samples without order
- On-track samples with pending tests
- On-track samples buffered by TSM
- Ordered samples without any on-track sample

**Track entry time from** Displays a text box that is used to search for a sample on the track by the search start date.

**Sample priority** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by the sample

priority.

**Track entry time to** Displays a text box that is used to search for a sample on the

track by the search end date.

**Sender** Displays a text box that is used to search by the sender.

**Order time from** Displays a text box that is used to search by the start order

time.

**Patient** Displays a text box that is used to search by the patient name.

Order time to Displays a text box that is used to search by the end order

time.

**Current area** Displays a drop-down list that is used to search by the current

area.

**Search button** Searches for samples.

**Track entry** Displays the time that the sample was placed on the track.

Sample ID Displays the sample ID (bar code) number.

**Order ID** Displays the order ID from the laboratory information system.

**Aliquot** Displays if an aliquot tube is used.

**Sender** Displays the sender.

**Priority** Displays the priority of the sample.

**Last area** Displays the most recent area where the sample was located.

**Current area** Displays the current area where the sample is located.

**Next area** Displays the next area where the sample will be located.

**Information** Displays the most recent message for the sample.

**Downloaded / Result /** Displays the number of downloaded, result, and total tests.

**Total tests** 

# **Function button**

**Close** Closes the screen.

#### Related information...

Sample search screen (TWM), page 139

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

#### Sample details screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Sample details screen displays additional information for a selected sample.

#### Elements

**Order ID** Displays the order ID.

**Fluid type** Displays the fluid type.

**Centrifugation status** Displays the centrifugation status.

Sample ID Displays the sample ID.

**Tube type** Displays the tube type.

**Cap status** Displays the cap status.

**Aliquot number** Displays the aliquot number.

**Current area** Displays the current area.

**Sample priority** Displays the sample priority.

**Order date** Displays the order date and time.

**Information** Displays the sample information.

#### **Tests button**

Displays the sample details for test information.

**Test code** Displays a list of sample details by test code.

**Test description** Displays a list of sample details by test description.

**Order action** Displays a list of sample details by order action.

**Order time** Displays a list of sample details by order time.

**Last disable time** Displays a list of sample details by last disable time.

**Download time** Displays a list of sample details by download time.

**Result time** Displays a list of sample details by result time.

**Instrument** Displays a list of sample details by instrument name.

**Closed** Displays a list of sample details by closed samples.

# **Routing history button**

Displays the sample details for routing history information.

**Date** Displays the date and time.

**TSM sample no.** Displays the unique Track Sample Manager sample number.

**Priority** Displays the priority.

**Message type** Displays the message type.

**Tests** Displays the tests.

**Areas** Displays the areas.

**Instruments** Displays the instruments.

**Details button** Displays the Routing History flyout.

#### Sender button

Displays the sample details for sender information.

**NOTE:** Information is displayed only if it has been sent by the laboratory information system (LIS).

**Production laboratory** Displays the production laboratory.

**Requesting doctor** Displays the requesting doctor.

**Requesting laboratory** Displays the requesting laboratory.

**Attending doctor** Displays the attending doctor.

Ward Displays the ward.

**Admission ward** Displays the admission ward.

# **Patient button**

Displays the sample details for patient information.

**NOTE:** Information is displayed only if it has been sent by the LIS.

Patient ID Displays the patient ID.

**Nature** Displays the nature (human or animal).

**First name** Displays the first name.

**Gender** Displays the gender.

**Middle name** Displays the middle name.

**Last name** Displays the last name.

**Date of birth** Displays the date of birth.

#### **Function buttons**

**Refresh** Refreshes the screen.

**Closes** the screen.

#### Related information...

Sample search screen (TWM), page 139

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

# Routing History flyout element descriptions (TWM)

The Routing History flyout displays additional routing history information for a selected sample.

# **Elements**

Sample ID Displays the sample ID.

**Message date** Displays the message date and time.

**Message type** Displays the message type.

**Routing purpose** Displays the routing purpose message.

**Error** Displays the error message.

# **Function button**

**Close** Closes the flyout.

#### Related information...

Sample search screen (TWM), page 139

# Search for samples and sample details (TWM)

Perform this procedure to search for samples and sample details on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). The Sample search menu and the Sample details menu contain information about sample details, tests, routing history, sender, and patients.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Sample search**.
- 3. In the Sample search menu, enter the sample ID (bar code) number in the **Sample ID** text box.

**NOTE:** The sample bar code can be entered in the following ways:

- The bar code 999.999-9 can be entered as 099909999 if the last digit of the bar code is known.
- The bar code 999.999 can be entered as 09990999\* if the last digit of the bar code is unknown or if all samples of the patient bar code that was entered are displayed.
- 4. Enter one or more of the following search criteria for the sample:
  - Order ID
  - Track entry time from
  - Track entry time to
  - Order time from
  - Order time to
  - Sample priority
  - Sender
  - Patient
  - Current area

- Sample status filter:
  - Any
  - On-track samples without order
  - On-track samples with pending tests
  - On-track samples buffered by TSM
  - Ordered samples without any on-track sample

**NOTE:** If the **Any** option is selected for the sample status filter, the sample ID must be entered as well. If one of the other options is selected for the sample status filter, TWM ignores all additional search criteria (for example, sample ID) and searches for samples based on the selected option.

- 5. Tap Search.
- 6. In the list of samples found, tap a sample.
- 7. On the Sample details menu, view the following information:
  - Order ID
  - Sample ID
  - Aliquot number
  - Order date
  - Fluid type
  - Tube type
  - Current area
  - Information
  - Centrifugation status
  - Cap status
  - Sample priority
- 8. To view the test information, tap **Tests**.
- 9. To view the routing history information, perform the following steps:
  - a. Tap Routing history.
  - b. Tap the **Details** button in the appropriate row.
- 10. To view the sender information, tap **Sender**.
- 11. To view the patient information, tap **Patient**.
- 12. To return to the list of samples found, tap Close.

#### Related information...

Sample search screen (TWM), page 139

#### Messages screen (TWM)

On the Messages screen, the operator can view the following information:

- Informational messages
- Warning messages
- Error messages

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Messages screen element descriptions (TWM), page 146

View the messages (TWM), page 148

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

#### Messages screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Messages screen displays message information.

#### Elements

**Automatic refresh** Refreshes all messages from the last 30 minutes

automatically and refreshes the messages continuously every

30 seconds. The start and end dates cannot be edited.

Manual refresh Refreshes the messages manually. The start date and end

date can be selected. The date range is restricted to 24 hours.

**Start** Enter the start date of the message.

**End** Enter the end date of the message.

**Filter** Filters the messages displayed in the table by text to find all

text lines that match the search text entered. A mouse-over displays a pop-up window with details on the filtered type

and text columns to the operator.

**Group** Groups the messages by default according to their number or

type. Only the latest message is displayed in the table. The total number of messages for a specific number is indicated in the **Count** column. The grouping is formed on the basis of all

messages displayed in the table.

#### Messages table area

**Quantity** Displays a column when message grouping according to type

is active. The number of messages of the same type is indicated. Selecting the **Count** column expands the messages group, displaying all older messages of the group. Deselecting

the **Group** field displays all messages, and the **Count** column

is no longer displayed in the table.

**ID** Displays the message ID.

**Time** Displays the time the message was created

**Priority** Displays the priority of the message:

**Green** Informational message

Yellow Warning message

**Red** Error message

**Type** Displays the message type with number and text.

**Text** Displays the detailed message description.

**Instrument** Displays this message when an instrument is linked. A

magnifying glass icon is displayed when the instrument is enabled or disabled. A mouse-over displays a pop-up window

with the name of the instrument.

**Sample** Displays this message when a sample is linked. A magnifying

glass icon is displayed if an error message occurs on the Track Sample Manager. A mouse-over displays a pop-up window

containing the sample ID or bar code.

Order Displays this message when an order is linked. A magnifying

glass icon is displayed if the laboratory information system fails to process a message. A mouse-over displays a pop-up

window containing the order ID.

#### **Function button**

**Refresh** Refreshes the messages view.

Messages screen (TWM), page 146

#### View the messages (TWM)

Perform this procedure to view the messages on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap Messages.
- 3. On the Messages screen, to refresh all messages from the last 30 minutes automatically, tap **Automatic refresh** in the drop-down list.
- 4. To refresh the messages manually, perform the following steps:
  - a. Tap Manual refresh in the drop-down list.
  - b. Enter the start date and end date of the messages.

**NOTE:** The date range is restricted to 24 hours.

c. Tap **Refresh** to refresh the messages view.

#### Related information...

Messages screen (TWM), page 146

#### Instrument status screen (TWM)

On the Instrument status screen, the operator can perform the following functions:

- View the instrument status.
- Disable one or more instruments.
- Enable one or more instruments.
- Disable one or more tests of an instrument.
- · Enable one or more tests of an instrument.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Instrument status screen element descriptions (TWM), page 149

Tests of instrument screen element descriptions (TWM), page 150

View the instrument status (TWM), page 150

Disable an instrument (TWM), page 151

Enable an instrument (TWM), page 151

Disable the tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM), page 151

Enable the tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM), page 152

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

#### Instrument status screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Instrument status screen displays status and test information for instruments.

#### Elements

**Filter** Displays a text box that is used to enter the expression to

filter instruments.

**Disabled instruments** 

only

Displays a check box that is used to view the disabled

instruments only.

With disabled tests

only

Displays a check box that is used to view the instruments with

disabled tests only.

**TWM status** Displays a check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

This check box is used to disable or enable all instruments at one time or to disable or enable all tests of an instrument at

one time.

Displays a check box and Track Workflow Manager status for

each instrument row.

**Name** Displays the instrument name.

**Type** Displays the instrument type.

**TSM status** Displays the Track Sample Manager status.

Tests (disabled/all) Displays the number of disabled tests and the number of all

tests.

**Dis-/enable tests** Displays an icon that is used to toggle between disable tests

and enable tests.

#### **Function buttons**

**Refresh** Refreshes the screen.

**Cancel** Cancels the changes.

**Save** Saves the changes.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### Tests of instrument screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Tests of instrument screen displays the following screen elements.

#### **Elements**

**Filter** Displays a text box that is used to enter the expression to

filter tests.

**Disabled tests only** Displays a check box that is used to view the instruments with

disabled tests only.

**TWM status** Displays a check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

This check box is used to disable or enable all instruments at one time or to disable or enable all tests of an instrument at

one time.

Displays a check box and Track Workflow Manager status for

each instrument row.

**Test code** Displays the test code.

**Type of analysis** Displays the type of analysis.

#### **Function buttons**

**Cancel** Cancels the changes.

**Save** Saves the changes.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### View the instrument status (TWM)

Perform this procedure to view the instrument status on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap **Run**.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Instrument status**.
- 3. On the Instrument status screen, perform one of the following steps:
  - Tap the Disabled instruments only check box to display the disabled instruments.
  - Tap the With disabled tests only check box to display the instruments with disabled tests.

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### Disable an instrument (TWM)

Perform this procedure to disable an instrument on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual analyzers or modules can be disabled so that they cannot be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap **Run**.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Instrument status**.
- 3. On the Instrument status screen, tap to clear the blue check box in the **TWM status** column and in the row of the instrument to be disabled.

**NOTE:** To disable all instruments at one time, tap to clear the appropriate check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

4. Tap Save.

The instrument is now disabled.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### **Enable an instrument (TWM)**

Perform this procedure to enable an instrument on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual analyzers or modules can be enabled so that they can be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap **Run**.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Instrument status**.
- 3. On the Instrument status screen, tap the white check box in the **TWM status** column and in the row of the instrument to be enabled.

**NOTE:** To enable all instruments at one time, tap the appropriate check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

4. Tap Save.

The instrument is now enabled.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### Disable the tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to disable the tests on the Instrument status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be disabled so that they cannot be used as route targets.

1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.

- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Instrument status**.
- 3. In the **Dis-/enable tests** column on the Instrument status screen, tap the appropriate instrument for which one or more tests are to be disabled.
- 4. When the tests of the analyzer or module selected are displayed, tap to clear the blue check box in the **TWM status** column and in the rows of the tests to be disabled.

**NOTE:** To disable all tests of an instrument at one time, tap to clear the appropriate check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

5. Tap Save.

The tests are now disabled.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### Enable the tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to enable the tests on the Instrument status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be enabled so that they can be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Instrument status**.
- 3. In the **Dis-/enable tests** column on the Instrument status screen, tap the appropriate instrument for which one or more tests are to be enabled.
- 4. When the tests of the analyzer or module selected are displayed, tap the white check box in the **TWM status** column and in the rows of the tests to be enabled.

**NOTE:** To enable all tests of an instrument at one time, tap the appropriate check box next to the **TWM status** column header.

5. Tap Save.

The tests are now enabled.

#### Related information...

Instrument status screen (TWM), page 148

#### Test status screen (TWM)

On the Test status screen, the operator can perform the following functions:

- View the test status.
- Disable one or more tests by instrument.
- Enable one or more tests by instrument.
- Disable one or more tests by type of analysis.
- Enable one or more tests by type of analysis.

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Test status screen element descriptions (TWM), page 153

View the test status (TWM), page 154

Disable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen (TWM), page 155
Enable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen (TWM), page 155
Disable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen (TWM), page 155
Enable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen (TWM), page 156
Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

#### Test status screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Test status screen displays the test status by instrument and by type of analysis.

#### By instrument button

Displays the Test status screen by instrument.

Filter Displays a text box that is used to search for individual

analyses if they have been assigned a type of analysis.

**Disabled tests only** Displays a check box that is used to view the disabled tests

only.

**TWM status** Displays the status of the Track Workflow Manager.

**Test code** Displays the test code.

**Test** Displays the test name.

**Instrument** Displays the instrument name.

**TWM status** Displays the status of the Track Workflow Manager by

(instrument) instrument.

**TSM status** Displays the status of the Track Sample Manager by

(instrument) instrument.

#### **Function buttons**

**Refresh** Refreshes the screen.

**Cancel** Cancels the changes.

**Save** Saves the changes.

### By type of analysis button

Displays the Test status screen by type of analysis.

**Type of analysis** Displays a drop-down list that is used to select the type of

analysis.

**Filter** Displays a text box that is used to enter the expression to

filter tests.

**Test code** Displays the test code.

**Test** Displays the test name.

**Instrument name** Displays the analyzer status.

#### **Function buttons**

**Cancel** Cancels the changes.

**Save** Saves the changes.

#### Related information...

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

#### View the test status (TWM)

Perform this procedure to view the test status on the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap **Run**.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Test status**.
- 3. On the Test status overview, perform one of the following steps:
  - Tap By instrument to display the Test status screen by instrument.
  - Tap By type of analysis to display the Test status screen by type of analysis.

#### Related information...

*Test status screen (TWM)*, page 152

#### Disable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to disable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be disabled so that they cannot be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Test status**.
- 3. On the Test status overview, tap **By instrument** to display the Test status screen by instrument.
- 4. On the instrument view of the Test status screen, tap to clear the blue check box in the **TWM status** column and in the row of the tests to be disabled.
- 5. Tap Save.

The tests are now disabled.

#### Related information...

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

#### Enable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to enable the tests by instrument on the Test status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be enabled so that they can be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Test status**.
- 3. On the Test status overview, tap **By instrument** to display the Test status screen by instrument.
- 4. On the instrument view of the Test status screen, tap the white check box in the **TWM** status column and in the rows of the tests to be enabled.
- 5. Tap Save.

The tests are now enabled.

#### Related information...

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

#### Disable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to disable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be disabled so that they cannot be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Test status**.

- 3. On the Test status overview, tap **By type of analysis** to display the Test status screen by type of analysis.
- 4. On the analysis view of the Test status screen, tap the type of analysis in the **Type of** analysis drop-down list.

**NOTE:** When the type of analysis is selected, all analyses of the corresponding type and their associated instruments are displayed. To search for individual analyses, use the **Filter** text box if they have been assigned a type of analysis.

- 5. Tap to clear the blue check box in the **TWM status** column and in the row of the tests to be disabled.
- 6. Tap Save.

The tests are now disabled.

#### Related information...

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

#### Enable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen (TWM)

Perform this procedure to enable the tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen of the Track Workflow Manager (TWM). Individual tests of an analyzer or module can be enabled so that they can be used as route targets.

- 1. On the TWM main menu, tap Run.
- 2. On the menu overview, tap **Test status**.
- 3. On the Test status overview, tap **By type of analysis** to display the Test status screen by type of analysis.
- 4. On the analysis view of the Test status screen, tap the type of analysis in the **Type of analysis** drop-down list.

**NOTE:** When the type of analysis is selected, all analyses of the corresponding type and their associated instruments are displayed. To search for individual analyses, use the **Filter** text box if they have been assigned a type of analysis.

- 5. Tap the white check box in the **TWM status** column and in the rows of the tests to be enabled.
- 6. Tap Save.

The tests are now enabled.

#### Related information...

Test status screen (TWM), page 152

#### **Connections screen (TWM)**

On the Connections screen, the operator can view the incoming and outgoing connections to the Track Workflow Manager.

Main menu screen (TWM), page 137

Connections screen element descriptions (TWM), page 157

View the connections to TWM, page 157

Menu overview screen element descriptions (TWM), page 138

#### Connections screen element descriptions (TWM)

The Connections screen displays connection information.

#### **Elements**

**Interface name** Displays the interface name.

**Connection direction** Displays the connection direction:

**Incoming** For laboratory information system (LIS)

and Track Sample Manager (TSM)

Outgoing For LIS and TSM

**Connection status** Displays the connection status:

**Green** The interface is connected.

**Red** The interface is not connected.

**Connection identifier** Displays the connection identifier.

**Protocol version** Displays the protocol version.

**Local IP with port** Displays the local Internet protocol address.

**Remote IP with port** Displays the remote Internet protocol address.

**Unsent messages** Displays the number of unsent messages.

#### Related information...

Connections screen (TWM), page 156

#### View the connections to TWM

Perform this procedure to view the incoming and outgoing connections to the Track Workflow Manager (TWM).

1. On the TWM main menu, tap **Run**.

- On the menu overview, tap Connections to display information about the incoming and outgoing connections.
- 3. On the **Connections** tab, view the connection statuses, which are displayed as either green or red:

**Green** The interface is connected.

**Red** The interface is not connected.

#### Related information...

Connections screen (TWM), page 156

### Workflow screen (TWM)

On the Workflow screen of the Track Workflow Manager, the Abbott Laboratories representative or the administrator can view the following information:

- · Definition of final actions
- Configuration of fluid types, tests, and areas

#### Related information...

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

## Master data screen (TWM)

On the Master data screen of the Track Workflow Manager, the Abbott Laboratories representative or the administrator can view the following information:

- Fluid types
- Tube types
- Types of analysis
- Tests
- Instruments
- Aliquots
- Centrifugation

#### Related information...

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

## Admin screen (TWM)

On the Admin screen of the Track Workflow Manager, the Abbott Laboratories representative or the administrator can view the following information:

- Operator, timer, and parameter settings
- Data export

#### Related information...

Track Workflow Manager user interface, page 136

## Input/Output Module operation

The module-specific function selection for the Input/Output Module is displayed on the main menu. The operator selects the corresponding function and follows the instructions. Ensure that the module covers are closed and locked before operating the module.



**CAUTION:** Damage from sharp and hard objects. Sharp and hard objects can damage the surface of the monitor.

#### Related information...

Operating instructions, page 87

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

Power on the module, page 163

Power off the module, page 164

Place the module online, page 165

Place the module offline, page 165

Pause the module, page 166

Deactivate pause mode, page 166

Main menu screen (IOM), page 167

Load samples into FlexRacks, page 169

Unload samples from FlexRacks, page 171

## Open and close the front and rear module covers

Required module

Offline

status

Perform this procedure to open and close the front and rear module covers.



**CAUTION: Overhead obstruction.** Operators may hit their heads on open module covers.

- Be aware that injury or bodily harm can occur when module covers are opened and closed.
- Protect the head when working on modules with open module covers.
- Frequently observe the functionality of the opening mechanism. Regular visual inspection of the covers is necessary during maintenance to ensure proper operation.
- 1. At the lower end of the front or rear module cover, insert the unlock key [1] into the unlock mechanism [2].

**NOTE:** Images of the rear module cover are not shown.



2. Turn the unlock key [1] counterclockwise a quarter turn.



- 3. Remove the unlock key [1] from the unlock mechanism [2].
- 4. Lift open the front module cover [3] or the rear module cover.



- 5. To close the front module cover [3] or the rear module cover, carefully pull down the cover.
- 6. Press lightly on the cover until it is secured.
- 7. Place the module online.

Input/Output Module operation, page 160

Place the module online, page 165

Track overview, page 34

Input/Output Module technical data, page 85

Input/Output Module maintenance checks, page 207

Clean the monitor, page 202

Clean the module covers, page 203

Replace the gripper fingers, page 306

#### Power on the module

#### **Prerequisite**

- The module is connected to the power supply.
- The On/Off push button on the front of the module blinks green.
- Front and rear module covers must be closed and locked.

# Required module status

Off for more than 1 minute

Perform this procedure to power on the module.



**CAUTION:** Risk of impact during module initialization. During initialization, the drawers on the front side of the module open and close automatically. Injuries may occur if the distance between the operator and module is insufficient. Maintain a sufficient distance to the module during initialization and keep the area clear of objects.



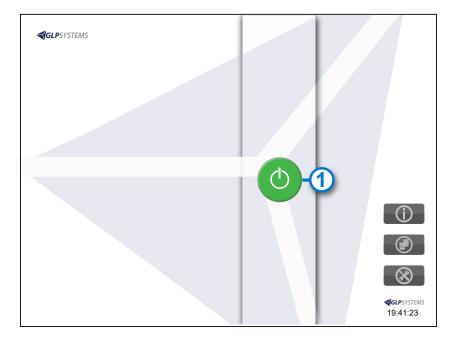
**CAUTION: DO NOT REACH INTO DRAWERS.** Injury or bodily harm can occur when accessing the module interior while the module is powered on. Do not access the drawers while they are opening or closing. Only load the samples when the drawers are fully open. The drawer push button blinks when it is unsafe to access the drawer. **Never reach into the module through the drawers.** 

1. Press the On/Off push button on the front of the module for a minimum of 3 seconds.

The On/Off push button blinks green at a higher rate, the module starts, and a red light is displayed briefly next to the touchscreen user interface.

The Start screen is displayed. The **Start** button [1] is illuminated steady green when the module is ready for initialization.

Figure 16: Start screen



2. Tap the **Start** button [1] to initialize the module.

A screen with a rotating animation is displayed. After the module is initialized, the main menu is displayed.

The On/Off push button is illuminated steady green.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module operation, page 160
Replace the gripper fingers, page 306

### Power off the module

#### Prerequisite

- The On/Off push button is illuminated steady green.
- The module has completed all processing and no samples are present on the module.

# Required module status

On

Perform this procedure to power off the module.

- 1. Press the On/Off push button on the front of the module for a minimum of 3 seconds.
- 2. Wait for the module to power off.

The On/Off push button blinks green.

Input/Output Module operation, page 160

#### Place the module online

#### **Prerequisite**

- The Online/Offline push button is illuminated steady
- The arrow area of the **Online/Offline** button is gray.

## Required module

Offline

status

Perform this procedure to place the module online.

- Briefly press the Online/Offline push button or tap the gray area of the Online/Offline button on the touchscreen user interface.
- Wait for the module to transition to a status of Online.

The Online/Offline push button and the Online/Offline button are illuminated steady green.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module operation, page 160 Delete an area, page 63 Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

#### Place the module offline

**Prerequisite** The Online/Offline push button and the Online/Offline

button are illuminated steady green.

Required module

Online

status

Perform this procedure to place the module offline. All processes running in the module stop. CARs are no longer routed to the module.

- Press the Online/Offline push button on the front of the module for a minimum of 3 seconds or tap the green arrow area of the Online/Offline button on the touchscreen user interface.
- Wait for the module to transition to a status of Offline.

The Online/Offline push button is illuminated steady yellow. The arrow area of the Online/ Offline button is gray.

Input/Output Module operation, page 160
Delete an area, page 63

#### Pause the module

**Prerequisite** The Online/Offline push button and the **Online/Offline** 

button are illuminated steady green.

Required module

status

Online

Perform this procedure to pause the module.

The pause function is activated by using the Online/Offline push button. When the module is paused, all processes running in the module stop. However, the connection to the Track Sample Manager remains intact. CARs are still routed to the module.

- Briefly press the Online/Offline push button or tap the gray area of the Online/Offline button on the touchscreen user interface.
- 2. Wait for the module to transition to a status of Pause.

The Online/Offline push button and the Online/Offline button blink green.

**NOTE:** If the module is paused for longer than 5 minutes, the module automatically transitions to a status of Offline.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module operation, page 160

## Deactivate pause mode

Prerequisite The Online/Offline push button and the Online/Offline

button blink green.

Required module

status

Pause

Perform this procedure to deactivate pause mode on the module.

- 1. Briefly press the Online/Offline push button or tap on the gray area of the **Online/Offline** button on the touchscreen user interface.
- 2. Wait for the module to transition to a status of Online.

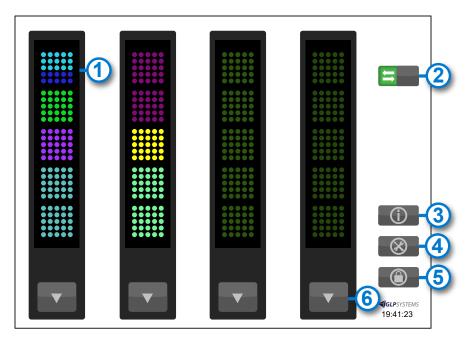
The Online/Offline push button and the Online/Offline button are illuminated steady green.

Input/Output Module operation, page 160

## Main menu screen (IOM)

After successful initialization of the Input/Output Module (IOM), the main menu is displayed with the following screen elements.

Figure 17: Main menu screen (IOM)



#### Legend:

- 1. Drawer image: Shows the drawers equipped with FlexRacks and configured areas.
- Online/Offline button with pause function: Places the module online and offline, and pauses the module.
- 3. **Information** button: Navigates to information.
- 4. **Configuration** button: Navigates to configuration.
- 5. **Login** button: Navigates to the Login screen.
- 6. Open/Close drawer button: Opens and closes the drawers.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module operation, page 160
Access the Login screen, page 168
Access the Information screen, page 168
Access the Configuration screen, page 168

#### **Access the Login screen**

**Prerequisite** A password was defined during installation.

**NOTE:** The **Login** button is available only to an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service

representative.

Required module status

Online or Offline

Perform this procedure to access the Login screen on the module.

**NOTE:** Configuration of the operator login is performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Login** button ...
- 2. On the Login screen, enter the login information.
- 3. To return to the main menu, tap the **Exit** button.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (IOM), page 167

#### Access the Information screen

**Required module** Online or Offline status

Perform this procedure to access the Information screen on the module.

- On the main menu, tap the Information button ...
- 2. On the Information screen, tap the **Exit** button to return to the main menu.

#### Related information...

Main menu screen (IOM), page 167

#### **Access the Configuration screen**

**Required module** Online or Offline status

Perform this procedure to access the Configuration screen on the module.

- 1. On the main menu, tap the **Configuration** button ...
- 2. On the Configuration screen, tap the **Exit** button to return to the main menu.

Main menu screen (IOM), page 167

### Load samples into FlexRacks

**Prerequisite** Become familiar with sample specifications and requirements

and sample bar code label requirements.

Required module

status

Online

Perform this procedure to load sample tubes into FlexRacks in the module drawer.



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. This activity or area may expose you to potentially infectious material.



**CAUTION: DO NOT REACH INTO DRAWERS.** Injury or bodily harm can occur when accessing the module interior while the module is powered on. Do not access the drawers while they are opening or closing. Only load the samples when the drawers are fully open. The drawer push button blinks when it is unsafe to access the drawer. **Never reach into the module through the drawers.** 



**CAUTION:** Incorrectly loaded samples may constitute a health hazard for patients.

The input area can be configured in different ways, which may increase the risk of samples being loaded incorrectly. Samples loaded in the wrong area can cause delayed or incorrect results, and can cause highly sensitive analyzers to malfunction. Only allow trained personnel to operate the laboratory automation system (LAS). Ensure that samples are loaded into the defined area for the sample type (for example, centrifuged, uncentrifuged, capped, or uncapped) on the LAS.



Figure 18: Sample tubes in FlexRacks in the module drawer

 To open the appropriate drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the Open/ Close button on the touchscreen user interface).

**IMPORTANT:** Do not pull on the drawer handle to open the drawer. Pulling on the drawer handle causes an error status for the drawer and does not fully open the drawer.

2. Load sample tubes in the correct area according to tube type, capped, uncapped, spun, or unspun.

**IMPORTANT:** Samples loaded in the wrong area can cause delayed or incorrect results.

- 3. Verify that each sample has a bar code label.
- 4. Load the sample tubes in a straight, upright position.
- 5. Be sure to seat the sample tubes correctly in the FlexRacks.
- 6. To close the drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the **Open/Close** button on the touchscreen user interface).

Input/Output Module operation, page 160
Sample tube specifications, page 80
Sample bar code label requirements, page 79
Replace a FlexRack, page 308

## **Unload samples from FlexRacks**

Required module status

Online

Perform this procedure to unload sample tubes from FlexRacks in the module drawer.



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. This activity or area may expose you to potentially infectious material.



**CAUTION: DO NOT REACH INTO DRAWERS.** Injury or bodily harm can occur when accessing the module interior while the module is powered on. Do not access the drawers while they are opening or closing. Only load the samples when the drawers are fully open. The drawer push button blinks when it is unsafe to access the drawer. **Never reach into the module through the drawers.** 

- 1. To open the appropriate drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the **Open/Close** button on the touchscreen user interface).
  - **IMPORTANT:** Do not pull on the drawer handle to open the drawer. Pulling on the drawer handle causes an error status for the drawer and does not fully open the drawer.
- 2. Remove the sample tubes from the FlexRack.
- 3. To close the drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the **Open/Close** button on the touchscreen user interface).

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module operation, page 160
Replace a FlexRack, page 308

## **NOTES**

## Introduction

The GLP systems Track does not require calibration.

Introduction Section 6

## **NOTES**

## Introduction

For optimal operator safety and accurate test results, comply with operational requirements, precautions, and limitations. Operators must be trained before they are allowed to operate the system. Failure to comply can affect system performance, and may cause damage to the system or may adversely affect test results.

#### Related information...

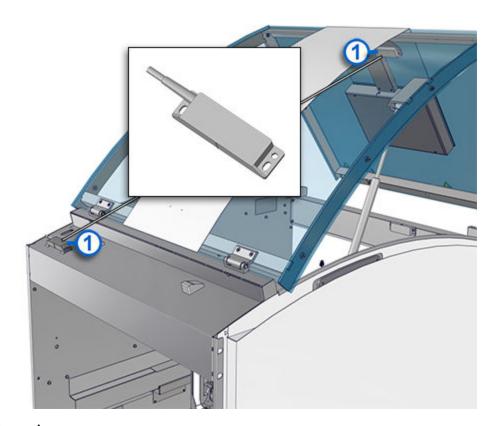
Covers, hoods, and sensors, page 176
Requirements for handling the specimens, page 178
General safety information, page 8

## Covers, hoods, and sensors

Electronic sensors should not be circumvented or removed from operation. The following components are fitted on the laboratory automation system:

- Contact sensors on the module covers, doors, and drawers
- Photoelectric sensors on the module drawers
- Covers on the modules and hoods on the track elements

Figure 19: Module contact sensors



#### Legend:

1. Module contact sensors: Opening the module covers slows down the robot movement. The module covers and track hoods provide protection against direct access.



**CAUTION:** To prevent operator injury, the module status must be transitioned to Offline before the module interior is accessed.

Figure 20: Photoelectric sensors

#### Legend:

 Photoelectric sensors: These components are located on the sides of the drawer inserts and form a light grid. They detect the loading status of RackPorts and any manual intervention in the drawer. They are used to stop the closing operation if an object or body part is placed between the drawers and the housing.

**NOTE:** Some modules have additional components. For more information, see the appropriate manual.

#### Related information...

Operational precautions and limitations, page 175

# Requirements for handling the specimens

Consider all specimens as potentially infectious. In addition, consider all system surfaces or components that have come in contact with specimens as potentially infectious.



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. This activity or area may expose you to potentially infectious material.

#### Related information...

Operational precautions and limitations, page 175

Section 8 Hazards

## Introduction

To minimize the potential for harm to personnel and damage to the laboratory environment, comply with the hazard and safety information.

This section contains supplemental information. Do not use the supplemental information to supersede workplace safety requirements. Review any significant differences between the supplemental information and the workplace safety requirements with management or a workplace safety representative.

#### Related information...

Operator responsibility, page 180
Safety icons, page 181
Biological hazards, page 183
Basic safety, page 185
CAR safety, page 188
Laser safety, page 189
Spill cleanup, page 190

Requirements for decontamination, page 191
Input/Output Module safety, page 192
General safety information, page 8

# Operator responsibility

Use the system only according to its designed purpose. Operators must be trained before operating the system. Failure to comply with safe-use instructions may cause personal injury, harm the environment, damage the system, or adversely affect test results.

Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Safety icons

# Safety icons

Safety icons are used on the system and in the system documentation to identify potentially dangerous conditions. Become familiar with these icons to know the type of potential hazard.

Table 19: Safety icons and descriptions

Icon	Description
<u>&amp;</u> &	CAUTION: Biological RISKS  Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to potentially infectious material.
	CAUTION: Class 2 Laser radiation when open. Avoid eye exposure to light. Do not stare into the beam.  Warns against the direct viewing of the beam or reflections from the beam.
	CAUTION: Hot Surface Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to hot surfaces.
	CAUTION: Mind or watch your hands Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to hand injuries.
	CAUTION: Overhead obstruction  Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to overhead obstructions.
4	CAUTION: Possibility of electric shock Indicates the possibility of electric shock if procedural controls or engineering controls are not observed.
	CAUTION: Sharp Element Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to sharp elements.
<u> </u>	CAUTION  When used in this manual, this icon is accompanied by a description of the hazard and a related-information reference to safety content in this section. Examples include the following condition:  CAUTION: Moving Parts  Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to moving
<b>#</b>	CAUTION: Disconnect Mains Plug Identifies a main electrical disconnect.
	CAUTION: Do not reach inside  Identifies an activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to injury or bodily harm.

Icon	Description
	Observe operations manual
	Indicates that the operations manual must be read.
<b>\14</b>	WEEE: Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment
<u>A</u>	Indicates that the item needs to be disposed of in a separate waste collection for electrical and electronic equipment and must not be disposed of in the general waste or trash.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Section 8 Biological hazards

## Biological hazards

Exposure to potentially infectious materials may occur when the following activities are performed:

- Handling of specimens
- Spill cleanup
- Waste handling and disposal
- System relocation
- Maintenance procedures
- Decontamination procedures
- Component replacement procedures

Comply with the precautions to help minimize the impact of this exposure.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Precautions, page 183

#### **Precautions**

Consider as potentially infectious all system surfaces, components, and consumables that have come in contact with human-sourced materials. No known test method can offer complete assurance that products derived from human-sourced materials do not transmit infection.

It is recommended that all potentially infectious materials are handled according to the OSHA Standard on Bloodborne Pathogens<sup>1</sup>. Use Biosafety Level 2<sup>2</sup> or appropriate regional, national, and institutional biosafety practices<sup>3,4</sup> for materials that contain, are suspected of containing, or are contaminated with infectious agents. Precautions include the following actions:

- When handling human-sourced materials or contaminated system components:
  - Wear gloves, a lab coat, and protective eyewear.
  - Do not eat, drink, smoke, apply cosmetics, or handle contact lenses.
- Do not pipette by mouth.
- Clean spills of potentially infectious materials and contaminated system components with a
  detergent. Then mist or wipe the surface with 0.5% sodium hypochlorite solution. Let the
  disinfectant remain on the surface for a minimum of 10 minutes of contact time.
- Decontaminate and dispose of all samples, reagents, and other potentially contaminated materials in accordance with local, state, and national regulations.

Immediately clean an affected area if any exposure to biohazardous or potentially infectious materials occurs:

Biological hazards Section 8

**Eyes** Rinse with water for 15 minutes.

**Mouth** Rinse with water.

**Skin** Wash the affected area with soap and water. Apply alcohol,

povidone iodine, chlorhexidine, or another antiseptic.

**Puncture wound** Let the wound bleed freely. Wash the affected area with soap

and water.

Seek medical attention as soon as possible for appropriate follow-up.

#### **Bibliography references**

- 1. US Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 29 CFR Part 1910.1030, Bloodborne pathogens.
- 2. US Department of Health and Human Services. *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories*. 6th ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; June 2020.
- 3. World Health Organization. *Laboratory Biosafety Manual*. 4thd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2020.
- 4. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI). *Protection of Laboratory Workers From Occupationally Acquired Infections; Approved Guideline--Fourth Edition*. CLSI Document M29-A4. Wayne, PA: CLSI; 2014.

#### Related information...

Biological hazards, page 183

Section 8 Basic safety

## **Basic safety**

The following hazard information and safety instructions are applicable to laboratory automation system (LAS) operation.



**CAUTION:** Device generates magnetic fields. Any person with a pacemaker or other similar implanted devices should exercise caution during LAS operation.



**CAUTION:** Radio-frequency identification (RFID) devices. The operator should not change or modify RFID devices without approval by the party responsible for compliance. This action could void the operator's authority to operate the equipment.



**CAUTION:** Radio frequency exposure. The operator should be at least 20 cm from all RFID devices.



**CAUTION:** Mind or watch your hands. The front and rear module covers can be opened **only** with the unlock key and **only** by a trained operator. Before reaching into the module, ensure that the robot status is Offline **and** that the robot slows down significantly. **Keep away from the moving robot and close the module covers as soon as possible.** 



**CAUTION:** Do not reach inside. The rear module cover can be opened only with the unlock key. Never reach into the module from the rear module cover.



**CAUTION:** Possibility of electric shock. This activity or area may expose you to electrical shock.



**CAUTION:** Danger of electrical voltage. Cables and electrical components are located in correspondingly identified areas. Inappropriate handling poses a health hazard and can damage the components.

- Only allow trained electricians to work in these areas.
- Interrupt the supply voltage before working in these areas.



**CAUTION:** Risk of contamination and injury. During LAS operation, sample tubes and components may be damaged due to inattentive handling. Infected sample matter that leaks from the system may expose the operator to infections due to skin contact with the sample matter.

- Wear personal protective equipment while operating the LAS. Avoid direct contact with the sample matter.
- Follow all hygiene regulations applicable to laboratory work.
- Only allow trained personnel to operate the LAS.



**CAUTION:** Contamination hazards and misdiagnosis. During LAS operation, sample tubes and components may be damaged due to inattentiveness while handling samples. Sample matter leaks may cause cross contamination with other sample matter and a subsequent misdiagnosis.

- Follow all disinfection instructions specified by the laboratory.
- For any affected samples, have the test result assessed separately by trained personnel.



**CAUTION:** Incorrect results caused by manual intervention on the LAS. Manual intervention or exchanging of samples can cause incorrect assignment of test results and incorrect patient diagnoses.

- Do not exchange samples in CARs on the LAS.
- Only allow trained personnel to operate the LAS.
- Only use the specified input and output areas to intervene on the LAS.



**CAUTION:** Incorrect results may constitute a health hazard. Sample contamination can occur if a robotic arm drops an open sample tube. Sample contamination can cause delayed or incorrect results, or incorrect patient diagnoses.

- Only allow trained personnel to operate the LAS.
- Specifically assess the situation each time after a fault has occurred.



**CAUTION:** Delayed analysis due to power failure. In the case of a power failure, the samples (including emergency samples) will remain inside the LAS and must be removed manually as required.

- Only allow trained personnel to remove the samples manually.
- If a sample is held by a robot gripper, manually remove the sample.
- Observe the LAS for any remaining emergency samples and remove them manually.
- Follow the information in the operations manuals for the modules.



**CAUTION: Overhead obstruction.** Operators may hit their heads on open module covers.

- Be aware that injury or bodily harm can occur when module covers are opened and closed.
- Protect the head when working on modules with open module covers.

**NOTE:** If the power supply is interrupted, the current status of the modules is saved and the modules are powered off automatically. The data is also saved. As soon as the power supply has been restored, the modules must be initialized manually.

**NOTE:** For optimal system performance, comply with the following general requirements of the system:

- Perform frequent visual inspections of the entire LAS.
- Adhere to the LAS maintenance schedule.
- Do not use transmitters, such as mobile phones, in the immediate vicinity of the LAS.
- Do not place objects on the module covers and track hoods.
- Confirm that faulty samples are directed into an error area.

Section 8 Basic safety

- Only use approved customer-replaceable components on the LAS.
- Only use Abbott consumables. All consumables are intended for single-use only.
- Follow all necessary precautions to provide electrostatic discharge protection.
- For information related to Article 33 of the EU REACH regulation (EC 1907/2006, Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and Restriction of Chemicals), go to pmis.abbott.com. For website logon issues, contact Abbott Laboratories at abbott.REACH@abbott.com.Follow all necessary precautions to provide electrostatic discharge protection.
- To view the China RoHS 2 Hazardous Substance tables, in accordance with the People's Republic of China Electronic Industry Standard SJ/T 11364-2014, go to corelaboratory.abbott/registration-ous (select Technical Library > Other Reference Documents > China RoHS Hazardous Substance Tables).

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179
Sample tube specifications, page 80
Spill cleanup, page 190

## **CAR** safety



**CAUTION:** Rechargeable lithium battery fire and explosion hazards. The CARs contain lithium polymer batteries. Charging deep-discharged batteries or incorrectly handling batteries will result in a risk of fire and explosion.

- Do not repair or replace CAR batteries.
- Do not store CARs where they could be impacted by mechanical force. Treat the CARs as FRAGILE to ensure the plastic material contains no openings or cracks. If the plastic is cracked, dispose of the CAR according to local regulations for lithium battery disposal.
- Regularly maintain the CARs.
- Do not charge a CAR if it fails to respond to an activation attempt. Failure to respond indicates a deep-discharged lithium battery.
- Store CARs in a cool, dry environment away from any heat source, such as heaters, lamps, or direct sunlight.
- Do not store any defective CARs.
- Ensure that any defective CARs are immediately repaired or disposed of in an appropriate manner.
- Do not dispose of CARs in a fire or heater. Adhere to local regulations for lithium battery disposal.

No safety indications are attached to the CAR.

Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Section 8 Laser safety

## Laser safety

GLP systems Track is a CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT.



**CAUTION:** Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedure other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

The Aliquot Module and the Sample Access Line each contain two embedded Class 2 Laser bar code readers.

Although momentary exposure to a Class 2 laser (1 mW maximum power, 650 nm wavelength with a pulse duration of 91  $\mu$ s) is not known to be harmful due to the blink reflex, failure to follow appropriate procedures may result in a hazardous situation.

- Do not look into the aperture.
- Do not stare directly into the beam.
- Do not place any objects into the beam.
- Do not remove any protective covers or beam blocks.

Only an Abbott Laboratories service representative or an authorized service representative should service the laser. The protective covers should only be removed by an Abbott Laboratories service representative or an authorized service representative. The bar code reader is not serviceable and should be replaced ONLY by an Abbott Laboratories service representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Spill cleanup Section 8

# Spill cleanup

Clean spills according to established biosafety practices and follow instructions in the Safety Data Sheets. In general, safe work practices for spill cleanup include the following requirements:

- 1. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, such as gloves, a lab coat, and eyewear.
- 2. Absorb the spill with an absorbent material.
- 3. Wipe the spill area with a detergent.
- 4. Wipe the spill area with 0.5% sodium hypochlorite solution. Let the disinfectant remain on the surface for a minimum of 10 minutes of contact time.
- 5. Dispose of all absorbent material and wipes according to local, state, and national regulations.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179
Basic safety, page 185

## Requirements for decontamination

Sodium hypochlorite and other disinfectants are typically hazardous chemicals that react with many chemicals, materials, and living tissues. To reduce the potential for exposure to disinfectants, comply with the following general precautions:

- Obtain and review the manufacturer's safety information before using any disinfectant.
- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment (such as gloves, a lab coat, and eyewear)
   when performing decontamination activities.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179

## Input/Output Module safety



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. This activity or area may expose you to potentially infectious material.



**CAUTION:** Risk of infection due to skin contact. The operator may be exposed to serious injury, including death or infections, due to skin contact with infected sample matter. Wear personal protective equipment during operation.



**CAUTION:** To prevent operator injury, the module status must be transitioned to Offline before the module interior is accessed.



**CAUTION: Moving parts.** The operator may be injured by moving parts inside the module.

- Do not reach into the module while the module covers are closed.
- Be aware of moving parts while the module covers are open.
- Keep the module covers closed and locked during operation.



CAUTION: Incorrectly loaded samples may constitute a health hazard for patients.

The input area can be configured in different ways, which may increase the risk of samples being loaded incorrectly. Samples loaded in the wrong area can cause delayed or incorrect results, and can cause highly sensitive analyzers to malfunction. Only allow trained personnel to operate the laboratory automation system (LAS). Ensure that samples are loaded into the defined area for the sample type (for example, centrifuged, uncentrifuged, capped, or uncapped) on the LAS.



**CAUTION: Overhead obstruction.** Operators may hit their heads on open module covers.

- Be aware that injury or bodily harm can occur when module covers are opened and closed.
- Protect the head when working on modules with open module covers.

**NOTE:** Follow all safety information in this manual. All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**NOTE:** Only use sample tubes that are approved for the LAS.

#### Related information...

Hazards, page 179

Sample tube specifications, page 80

## Introduction

The appropriate service, maintenance, and diagnostics of the system are important aspects of a complete quality assurance program. A thorough service, maintenance, and diagnostic program:

- Minimizes downtime.
- Maintains records for inspection and accreditation.
- Maintains system performance to provide optimal test results.

**NOTE:** Only approved customer-replaceable components are permitted to be used.

#### Related information...

Track maintenance, page 194

CAR maintenance, page 197

Input/Output Module maintenance, page 202

Track maintenance Section 9

### Track maintenance

A daily visual inspection of the track is recommended. Sample matter found on the track may indicate mechanical malfunctions.



**CAUTION: Sharp Element.** Injuries to the operator may occur due to sharp edges on metal parts. Wear safety gloves when detaching and attaching the side casing sheets of the support system during maintenance and repair work.

**NOTE:** Follow all safety information in this manual. All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Service, maintenance, and diagnostics, page 193
Track cleaning, page 194
Track maintenance checks, page 196

### **Track cleaning**

Some track components may need to be cleaned because of normal use from daily system operations or because of spills.



**CAUTION:** Risk of deformed lane element. Do not use a dishwasher to clean the lane elements as it may cause deformities. Only use a laboratory-grade surface disinfectant or a mild, nongreasing cleaning agent to clean the lane elements.

**IMPORTANT:** Inappropriate cleaning may cause sample contamination. The use of unsuitable cleaning agents may cause damage to the laboratory automation system (LAS). Only allow trained personnel to clean the LAS. Only use the recommended cleaning agents.

#### Related information...

Track maintenance, page 194
Weekly cleaning procedure, page 194
As-needed cleaning procedures, page 195

#### Weekly cleaning procedure

A weekly cleaning procedure is required on the track system.

#### Related information...

Track cleaning, page 194 Clean the track hood, page 195

#### Clean the track hood

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

Perform this weekly procedure to clean the track hood.

**NOTE:** To avoid sample contamination, perform maintenance procedures only when no samples are present.

- 1. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 2. Carefully wipe the track hood to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

Weekly cleaning procedure, page 194

#### As-needed cleaning procedures

As-needed cleaning procedures are required on the track system.

#### Related information...

Track cleaning, page 194
Clean the lane elements, page 195
Clean the guiding slot, page 196

#### Clean the lane elements

#### **Required materials**

- Handheld vacuum (recommended)
- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the lane elements.

**NOTE:** To avoid sample contamination, perform maintenance procedures only when no samples are present.

- 1. Remove dust from the lane elements with the handheld vacuum cleaner.
- 2. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 3. Carefully wipe the lane elements to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 195

Track maintenance Section 9

#### Clean the guiding slot

#### **Required materials**

- Extra thin cotton swab
- Soft brush

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the guiding slot.

**NOTE:** To avoid sample contamination, perform maintenance procedures only when no samples are present.

- 1. Carefully remove any dust from the guiding slot with a cotton swab.
- 2. Carefully remove any dust from the guiding slot with a soft brush.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 195

#### Track maintenance checks

The following maintenance checks are required for the track to maintain optimal system performance.

Maintenance check	Interval
Verify that the cross switch controllers are free from dust or foreign objects.	Daily
Verify that the track hoods are closed and locked.	Daily
Verify that the lane elements are free from damage or dust.	Weekly

#### Related information...

Track maintenance, page 194
Unlock and lock the track hoods, page 96

### **CAR** maintenance

A daily visual inspection of the CARs is recommended.

**IMPORTANT:** The CARs must be serviced by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative at least one time each year.

**NOTE:** Follow all safety information in this manual. All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Service, maintenance, and diagnostics, page 193
CAR cleaning, page 197
CAR maintenance checks, page 200

### **CAR** cleaning

Some CAR components may need to be cleaned because of normal use from daily system operations or because of spills.



**CAUTION:** Material damage due to incorrect cleaning. Incorrect cleaning may damage the electronics in the CAR. Regularly clean and maintain the CARs. Only use the recommended cleaning agents. Keep liquid or moisture from entering the CARs.

#### Related information...

CAR maintenance, page 197
Weekly cleaning procedure, page 197
Monthly cleaning procedure, page 198
Quarterly cleaning procedure, page 198
As-needed cleaning procedures, page 199

#### Weekly cleaning procedure

A weekly cleaning procedure is required on the CARs.

#### Related information...

CAR cleaning, page 197 Clean the sensors, page 197

#### Clean the sensors

#### **Required materials**

- Lint-free brush
- Lint-free cloth

CAR maintenance Section 9

Perform this weekly procedure to clean the sensors on the CARs.

NOTE: Only clean the empty CARs.

- 1. Carefully remove any dust from the sensors with a lint-free brush.
- 2. Carefully remove any dust from the sensors with a lint-free cloth.

#### Related information...

Weekly cleaning procedure, page 197

#### Monthly cleaning procedure

A monthly cleaning procedure is required on the CARs.

#### Related information...

CAR cleaning, page 197 Clean the housing, page 198

#### Clean the housing

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

Perform this monthly procedure to clean the housing on the CARs.

**NOTE:** Only clean the empty CARs.

- 1. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 2. Carefully wipe the housing to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

Monthly cleaning procedure, page 198

#### Quarterly cleaning procedure

A quarterly cleaning procedure is required on the CARs.

#### Related information...

CAR cleaning, page 197

Clean the charging contacts, page 198

#### Clean the charging contacts

#### **Required materials**

- Cotton swabs
- 99% isopropanol

Perform this quarterly procedure to clean the charging contacts on the CARs.

**CAR** maintenance

**NOTE:** Only clean the empty CARs.

- 1. Wet a cotton swab with 99% isopropanol.
- 2. Carefully remove any dust from the charging contacts.

#### Related information...

Quarterly cleaning procedure, page 198

#### As-needed cleaning procedures

As-needed cleaning procedures are required on the CARs.

#### Related information...

CAR cleaning, page 197

Clean the sample holder, page 199

Clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch, page 199

#### Clean the sample holder

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the sample holder on the CARs.

**NOTE:** Only clean the empty CARs.

- 1. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 2. Carefully wipe the sample holder to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 199

#### Clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch

#### **Required materials**

- · Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch on the CARs.

NOTE: Only clean the empty CARs.

- 1. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 2. Carefully wipe the drive wheel and the wheel arch to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 199

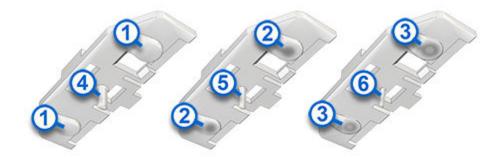
CAR maintenance Section 9

### **CAR** maintenance checks

The following maintenance checks are required for the CARs to maintain optimal system performance.

Maintenance check	Activity	Interval
Verify that the guiding pin is not worn.	Replace the front underseal if necessary.	Weekly
Verify that the sliders are not worn.	Replace the front underseal if necessary.	Weekly
Verify that the drive wheel is free of dust or malfunctions.	Carefully remove any dust. See the cleaning procedures in this manual. Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.	Weekly
Verify that the sample holder is not defective.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.	Biweekly
Verify the voltage at the sample holder.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.	Monthly
Verify that all ID plates are fitted to the CAR.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.	Monthly

Figure 21: Slider wear on the front underseal of the CAR



#### Legend:

- 1. Slider is OK.
- 2. Slider is still OK.
- 3. Slider is worn and permanent magnet is visible.
- 4. Guiding pin is OK.
- 5. Guiding pin is still OK.
- 6. Guiding pin is worn.

#### Related information...

CAR maintenance, page 197

Replace the front underseal of a CAR, page 303

## Input/Output Module maintenance

Before cleaning or maintenance work is performed, the module status must be transitioned to Offline by using the Online/Offline push button.

**NOTE:** Follow all safety information in this manual. All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Service, maintenance, and diagnostics, page 193
Input/Output Module cleaning, page 202
Input/Output Module maintenance checks, page 207

### **Input/Output Module cleaning**

Some system components may need to be cleaned because of normal use from daily system operations or because of spills.

**NOTE:** Do not immerse RackPorts with a radio-frequency identification (RFID) tag in water. Do not use a dishwasher to clean RackPorts with an RFID tag.

**NOTE:** Do not use a dishwasher to clean FlexRacks.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module maintenance, page 202
Weekly cleaning procedures, page 202
As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Weekly cleaning procedures

Weekly cleaning procedures are required on the Input/Output Module.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module cleaning, page 202 Clean the monitor, page 202 Clean the module covers, page 203

#### Clean the monitor

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

# Required module status

Offline

Perform this weekly procedure to clean the monitor.

- 1. Ensure that the module covers are closed and locked before the monitor is cleaned.
- 2. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 3. Carefully wipe the entire surface area of the monitor to remove any dust.

#### Related information...

Weekly cleaning procedures, page 202

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

#### Clean the module covers

#### **Required materials**

- Antistatic plastic cleaner
- · Lint-free cloth

# Required module status

Offline

Perform this weekly procedure to clean the module covers.

- 1. Ensure that the module covers are closed and locked before the module covers are cleaned.
- 2. Dampen a lint-free cloth with an antistatic plastic cleaner.
- 3. Wipe the entire surface area of the module cover.
- 4. Let the module cover air-dry to allow an antistatic film to form.

#### Related information...

Weekly cleaning procedures, page 202

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

#### As-needed cleaning procedures

As-needed cleaning procedures are required on the Input/Output Module.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module cleaning, page 202

Clean the gripper, page 204

Clean the RackPorts, page 204

Clean the FlexRacks, page 205

Clean the drawers, page 205

Clean the racks of the analyzer, page 206

Clean the AccessPoint, page 206

Clean the bar code readers, page 206

#### Clean the gripper

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

# Required module status

Offline

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the gripper.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Open the front module cover.
- 3. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 4. Carefully wipe the gripper to remove any dust.
- 5. Close the front module cover.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the RackPorts

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

## Required module

Offline

status

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the RackPorts.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Press the drawer push button to open the drawer.



**CAUTION:** A minimum clearance between the module and the operator is required to avoid injury when opening the drawer.

- 3. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 4. Carefully wipe the RackPorts to remove any dust.
- 5. Press the drawer push button to close the drawer.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the FlexRacks

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth
- Warm water

# Required module status

Offline

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the FlexRacks.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Press the drawer push button to open the drawer.



**CAUTION:** A minimum clearance between the module and the operator is required to avoid injury when opening the drawer.

- 3. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 4. Carefully wipe each FlexRack to remove any dust.
- 5. Press the drawer push button to close the drawer.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the drawers

#### **Required materials**

- Handheld vacuum (recommended)
- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

# Required module status

Offline

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the drawers.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Press the drawer push button to open the drawer.



**CAUTION:** A minimum clearance between the module and the operator is required to avoid injury when opening the drawer.

- 3. Vacuum the drawer.
- 4. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 5. Carefully wipe the drawer to remove any dust.

6. Press the drawer push button to close the drawer.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the racks of the analyzer

### Required module

Offline

status

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the racks of the analyzer.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. See the manufacturer specifications for the rack.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the AccessPoint

#### **Required materials**

- Laboratory-grade surface disinfectant
- Lint-free cloth

### Required module

Offline

status

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the AccessPoint.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Open the front module cover.
- 3. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a surface disinfectant.
- 4. Carefully wipe the AccessPoint to remove any dust.
- 5. Close the front module cover.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

#### Clean the bar code readers

#### **Required materials**

- Gentle, antistatic glass cleaner
- Lint-free cloth

## Required module

Offline

status

Perform this as-needed procedure to clean the bar code readers.

- 1. Ensure that all samples are removed from the module.
- 2. Open the front module cover.
- 3. Dampen a lint-free cloth with a gentle, antistatic glass cleaner.
- 4. Carefully wipe each bar code reader to remove any dust.
- 5. Ensure that the orientation of each bar code reader is not changed so that no errors occur when the bar code is read.
- 6. Close the front module cover.

#### Related information...

As-needed cleaning procedures, page 203

### **Input/Output Module maintenance checks**

Dust can cause system errors. The following maintenance checks are required daily on the Input/Output Module to maintain optimal system performance.

Maintenance check	Activity	Interval
Visually inspect the module for dust.	Carefully remove any dust. See the cleaning procedures in this manual.	Daily
Visually inspect the module for damage and errors.	Resolve any errors. See the troubleshooting guidance in this manual.	Daily
Verify that no foreign objects are present on the track.	Remove any foreign objects.	Daily
Verify that the module covers are closed and locked.	Close the module covers if applicable.	Daily

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module maintenance, page 202

Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160

### **NOTES**

Section 10 Troubleshooting

## Introduction

Problems with the GLP systems Track are characterized by symptoms. Troubleshooting tools, references, and suggested techniques help to trace the symptom to one or more root causes.

After determining the root cause, perform the corrective actions to resolve the problem.

Before troubleshooting is performed for system errors, the module must be in the status of Offline.

All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Error messages, page 210

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

Observed problems, page 289

Miscellaneous corrective action procedures, page 303

Start the GLP systems Track, page 88

Error messages Section 10

## Error messages

Message codes and error messages are displayed on the touchscreen user interface when errors occur. Error messages provide information about conditions or errors of system operation. If an error cannot be resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**NOTE:** Corrective actions for error messages may involve hazardous activity. Use caution to minimize operator exposure and to prevent personal injury or system damage.

#### Related information...

Troubleshooting, page 209

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

Track element error messages (10001-19999), page 213

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Laboratory automation system error messages, page 243

## Communication and software update error messages (0-10000)

The communication and software update error message category includes message codes from 0 through 10000.

#### Related information...

Error messages, page 210

0, page 210

100, page 211

101, page 211

105, page 211

*106*, page 211

*107*, page 212

108, page 212

109, page 212

#### Message code: 0

Solution file missing!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

Section 10 Error

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

Message code: 100

System error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

Message code: 101
Invalid Product Code

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

Message code: 105

Out of memory.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

Message code: 106
Invalid JSON data structure

Error messages Section 10

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

#### Message code: 107

Unknown message type received.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

#### Message code: 108

Json protocol version mismatch

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

## Message code: 109

Json cheksum error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Section 10 Error messages

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Communication and software update error messages (0-10000), page 210

### Track element error messages (10001-19999)

The track element error message category includes message codes from 10001 through 19999.

#### Related information...

Error messages, page 210

## Module component error messages (20000-29999)

The module component error message category includes message codes from 20000 through 29999.

#### Related information...

```
Error messages, page 210
20105, page 214
20150, page 214
20151, page 214
20200, page 215
20201, page 215
20202, page 215
20203, page 216
20204, page 216
20205, page 216
20206, page 217
20207, page 217
20209, page 217
20210, page 217
20211, page 218
20300, page 218
20900, page 218
20901, page 219
20902, page 219
```

Error messages Section 10

20906, page 219

20907, page 220

*20908*, page 220

20909, page 220

20910, page 220

20911, page 221

20912, page 221

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

23100, page 235

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

25150, page 242 27000, page 242

#### Message code: 20105 Solution not handled

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20150

Requested operation not possible.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20151

Invalid robot \$0 target position

Section 10 Error messages

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20200

Accesspoint connection problem

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20201

Accesspoint does not respond

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20202

Accesspoint fault

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Error messages Section 10

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20203
Accesspoint hardware failure

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20204

The Accesspoint restarted unexpectedly

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20205

Accesspoint initialization timeout

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20206 NFC read problems

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20207 Carriers could not be caught

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20209 Catch position too tight

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20210

The Access Point lost too many Cars

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20211
Access Point did not respond

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20300

Carrier lost during sample transport

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20900 Area Configuration Error!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

# Message code: 20901 Teach positions not valid

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20902 Invalid reference positions!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbot Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

# Message code: 20906

Invalid grip position specified

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20907

Area config contains doubled Area - numbers.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20908

Area config contains overlapping Areas.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20909

Area Type specified in Area is missed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 20910 Invalid JSON checksum.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20911

Inplausible reference position!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

#### Message code: 20912

A component has a wrong fw version.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

# Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060)

The robot PICCOLA error message category includes message codes from 21000 through 21060.

# Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213 21000, page 222 21001, page 222

<i>21002</i> , page 223
<i>21003</i> , page 223
<i>21004</i> , page 223
<i>21005</i> , page 224
<i>21006</i> , page 224
<i>21008</i> , page 224
<i>21009</i> , page 225
<i>21010</i> , page 225
<i>21011</i> , page 225
<i>21012</i> , page 225
<i>21013</i> , page 226
<i>21014</i> , page 226
<i>21015</i> , page 226
<i>21016</i> , page 227
<i>21017</i> , page 227
<i>21018</i> , page 227
<i>21019</i> , page 228
<i>21021</i> , page 228
<i>21023</i> , page 228
<i>21034</i> , page 228
<i>21036</i> , page 229
<i>21037</i> , page 229
<i>21041</i> , page 229
<i>21050</i> , page 230
<i>21060</i> , page 230

# Message code: 21000

# **Initialization Error**

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21001

Invalid parameter

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21002

Position error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21003

Piccola ID invalid!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21004

Collision detected

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21005

#### Malfunction

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21006

Device is not responding!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21008

Missing sensor signal

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21009
Invalid Piccola hardware version!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21010 Unexpected item detected

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21011

Grip sample error!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21012

Sample in gripper!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21013

**Unknown Piccola Command** 

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21014

Illicit program start

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21015

Piccola CAN-ID does not match Script.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21016

Invalid Piccola Firmware

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21017

Piccola Chipset invalid!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbot Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21018

Invalid Piccola extension-ID

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21019

End position not detected

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21021

The robot has reported the loss of a sample

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21023

Axis length out of tolerance.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21034

Overtemperature error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21036

Power cut

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21037

Suspecious gripper action

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

# Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21041

Sample position check

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21050

Unknown Error (\$1)!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

Message code: 21060

Error reading barcode

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Robot PICCOLA error messages (21000-21060), page 221

# Display error messages (23000-23017)

The display error message category includes message codes from 23000 through 23017.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

23000, page 231

23001, page 231

23002, page 231

23003, page 232

23004, page 232 23010, page 233 23011, page 233 23012, page 233 23013, page 233 23014, page 233 23015, page 234 23016, page 234 23017, page 234

Message code: 23000

Requested dialog file for id \$0 could not be found

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23001

No dialog options found.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23002

Unknown dialog type for dialogId \$0 received by display.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

# Message code: 23003

Invalid dialogId \$0 received by display.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

# Message code: 23004

Unknown display dialog error for dialogId \$0 occured

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

# Message code: 23010

Area configuration error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

Section 10

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23011

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23012

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23013

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23014

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23015

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

# Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23016

Area config error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

Message code: 23017

Areas are conflicting

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Display error messages (23000-23017), page 230

#### Message code: 23100

Could not send removal message for Drawer \$0, Area \$1 to TSM.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

# Drawer error messages (25000-25107)

The drawer error message category includes message codes from 25000 through 25107.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

25000, page 236

25001, page 236

25002, page 236

25003, page 237

25005, page 237

25006, page 237

25009, page 237

*25010*, page 238

25014, page 238

*25015*, page 238

25016, page 239

*25017*, page 239

*25018*, page 239

25019, page 240

25028, page 240

*25100*, page 240

25101, page 240

*25102*, page 241

25103, page 241

25104, page 241

25105, page 242

# Message code: 25000

Error during initialization of Drawer \$0

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

# Message code: 25001

Drawer \$0 is not available.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25002 Hardware Error in Drawer \$0

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

Section 10

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25003

Drawer \$0 jammed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25005
Drawer \$0 movement interrupted

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

**Message code: 25006** Drawer \$0 forcefully opened.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25009 Drawer \$0 intervention by user.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25010

Execution of Drawer command failed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25014

Timeout error Drawer \$0

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25015
Drawer \$0 initialisation timeout

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25016
Drawer \$0 home sensor error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

**Message code: 25017**Drawer \$0 motor encoder error

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25018
Drawer \$0 full-open position error!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25019

Wrong drawer motor current measurement \$0

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25028
Drawer \$0 incorrect motor wiring!

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25100

An Emergency Modulesensor occurred in Drawer.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25101

Emergency sensor time out

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25102 Emergency unexpected sensor

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25103

**Emergency Sensor fault** 

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25104

**RFID** Reader problem

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25105

RFID tag reader problem

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Drawer error messages (25000-25107), page 235

Message code: 25150 Lock not configured

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

# Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

Message code: 27000 CAR needs maintenance.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Correct the error by following the instructions on the touchscreen user interface.
	2. If the error cannot be corrected, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Module component error messages (20000-29999), page 213

# Laboratory automation system error messages

Errors on the laboratory automation system (LAS) can be viewed by the operator on the Track Sample Manager or the module user interface.

If individual sample errors occur, distribution of the other samples on the LAS continues without an interruption in system operation. No direct intervention by the operator is required.

An incorrect sample may be caused by the following situations:

- The bar code is illegible.
- The bar code is incorrect.
- The sample has not received any further routing order.
- The charge status of the CAR has changed during sample transport.

#### Related information...

Error messages, page 210

# Track Sample Manager errors

The Track Sample Manager (TSM) does not generate actual error codes. For issues related to TSM, see the TSM error messages and observed problems in this manual. If the issues related to TSM cannot be resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Troubleshooting, page 209

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

# Track element errors (700-16000)

The track element error message category includes message codes from 700 through 16000.

#### Related information...

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

700, page 244

800, page 245

801, page 245

9000, page 245

9001, page 245

10003, page 245

10050, page 246

15004, page 246

15009, page 246

#### Message code: 700

Too many NFC read timeouts at track element ... in segment ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

#### Message code: 800

Too many initialization errors at track element ... in segment ... .

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Message code: 801

Positioning times at track element ... in segment ... in critical range too often.

e action
n Abbott Laboratories representative or an discrete service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

#### Message code: 9000

No heartbeat signal at track element ... in segment controller ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Message code: 9001

CAN bus offline. Controller ... cannot communicate via CAN bus.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

#### Message code: 10003

CAR at track element ... of segment ... failed to start.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	<ol><li>Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.</li></ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Message code: 10050

First CAR at track element ... in segment ... has lost 2% of battery charge.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.
	<ol> <li>Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.</li> </ol>
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Message code: 15004

Too many CARs not stopped at track element ... in segment ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Message code: 15009

Too many CARs not identified at track element ... in segment ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track element errors (700-16000), page 244

# Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100)

The controller interfaces sent by module contollers error message category includes message codes from 28000 through 30100.

#### Related information...

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244
28100, page 247
28104, page 247
28105, page 248
28114, page 248
28116, page 248
28117, page 249
28118, page 249
28119, page 249
28120, page 249
28126, page 250
28128, page 250

# Message code: 28100

Sample ... (barcode ...) expected on CAR ... but not found.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Search for the sample and locate the last known position to recover the sample.
	2. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# Message code: 28104

Sample entry: Barcode verification failed for sample ... (barcode ...) at module .... Barcode read: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Verify that the placement of the sample bar code is correct and meets requirements.</li> </ol>
	2. Ensure that the bar code reader is functioning.
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# Message code: 28105

Sample exit: Barcode verification failed for sample ... (barcode ...) at module .... Barcode read: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Verify that the placement of the sample bar code is correct and meets requirements.
	2. Ensure that the bar code reader is functioning.
	3. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# Message code: 28114

Analyzer error ...: Analyzer ... reported error for sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Verify that the sample is present.
	2. Ensure that the module is functioning.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# Message code: 28116

Failed to create aliquot ... from primary sample ... on CAR .... Error code: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Verify that the sample is present.</li> <li>Ensure that the module is functioning.</li> </ol>
	3. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

#### Message code: 28117

Failed to aliquot primary sample ... on CAR .... Error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Verify that the sample is present.
	2. Ensure that the module is functioning.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# Message code: 28118

Failed to create label for aliquot ... from parent sample ... on CAR ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Verify that the sample is present.
	Ensure that the Aliquot Module and printer are functioning.
	3. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

#### Message code: 28119

Failed to create aliquot from parent sample ... on CAR .... Reason: Tube type ... not supported.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

#### Message code: 28120

Insufficient consumable supply ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the inventory of required consumables for modules.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	2. Refill the consumables if necessary.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

#### Message code: 28126

Label layout ... not loaded for aliquot of parent sample ... on CAR ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

#### Message code: 28128

Analyzer ... reported suspicious analysis result for sample ... (...). Scanned barcode .... Please check.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Verify the analyzer result of the sample.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Controller interfaces sent by module controllers (28000-30100), page 247

# TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999)

The TSM generated message error message category includes message codes from 70000 through 71999.

#### Related information...

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

70001, page 253

70002, page 253

70003, page 254

70004, page 254

70005, page 254

70006, page 254

70007, page 254

```
70008, page 255
70009, page 255
70011, page 255
70015, page 255
70016, page 255
70017, page 256
70018, page 256
70019, page 256
70021, page 256
70022, page 257
70023, page 257
70026, page 257
70029, page 257
70031, page 258
70032, page 258
70033, page 258
70034, page 258
70035, page 258
70036, page 259
70037, page 259
70038, page 259
70039, page 259
70040, page 260
70041, page 260
70042, page 260
70043, page 260
70044, page 261
70045, page 261
70047, page 261
70048, page 261
70050, page 261
70051, page 262
70052, page 262
70053, page 262
70054, page 262
70062, page 263
70063, page 263
70074, page 263
```

70075, page 263

70076, page 263 70077, page 264 70078, page 264 70079, page 264 70080, page 264 70086, page 265 70087, page 265 70088, page 265 70089, page 265 70090, page 265 70091, page 266 70094, page 266 70096, page 266 70097, page 267 70098, page 267 70099, page 267 70100, page 267 70101, page 268 70102, page 268 70103, page 268 70104, page 268 70105, page 269 70107, page 269 70108, page 269 70109, page 269 70112, page 269 70113, page 270 70114, page 270 70115, page 270 70116, page 271 70117, page 271 70118, page 271 70119, page 271 70120, page 272 70121, page 272 70122, page 272 *70123*, page 272 *70124*, page 273 *70125*, page 273

*70126*, page 273 71000, page 273 71001, page 274 71002, page 274 71003, page 274 71004, page 274 71005, page 274 71006, page 275 71007, page 275 71008, page 275 71009, page 275 **71010**, page 275 71011, page 276 71012, page 276 71013, page 276 71014, page 276 71015, page 276 *71016*, page 277 71017, page 277 71018, page 277

## Message code: 70001

Module ... reported a sample without a barcode. Default barcode ... assigned to sample .... ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Verify that the position of the sample bar code is correct.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70002

General error area has not been defined.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70003

Unknown controller connected. ID: ..., connected as ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70004

Controller ... connected as ... reported invalid product code. Expected: ...; reported: ....

Corrective action
Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.
C

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70005

Controller ... reported invalid product codes. Tuple (element ID, expected product code, reported product code): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70006

Controller ... reported unknown elements. Tuples (element ID and product code): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70007

Missing elements in init. message of controller ...: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70008 Controller ... connected.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 70009 Routing Engine connected.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

#### Message code: 70011

At least one module controller's ... waste bin is full: ...

P	Probable cause	Corrective action
Α	An error has occurred.	Empty the waste bin at the appropriate module.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70015

Following mandatory error areas of module controller ... are inactive: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70016

Following optional error areas of module controller ... are inactive: ...

Track Sample Manager errors

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70017

Error not processed. Reason: Error code ... unknown. ... argument(s): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70018

CAR ... load change detected. Unloaded at ..., loaded at ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70019

CAR ... load change detected: Loaded at: ..., unloaded at ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70021

Module ... reported invalid area types: .... Alternative: Assignment area type / AccessPoint type invalid.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Area types of module ... cannot be changed. Reason: Areas not empty. Tuples (area name, old area type and new area type): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.
	fauthorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70023

Initialization of controller ... has failed with the following errors: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Reinitialize the module.</li> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott         Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.     </li> </ol>

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70026

Reported barcode length ... is outside of valid interval [..., ...].

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Verify that the sample bar code meets requirements.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70029

Failed to target error area ... for ... samples with error code .... Timeout of ... minutes exceeded. If no samples are on the track, search the target area and remove the samples in the TSM.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	The error area at the module is empty.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott
	Laboratories representative or an authorized service
	representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70031

Failed to parse a message from controller ...; see log for more details.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 70032 Areas ... added to module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70033

Areas ... removed from module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70034

Controller ... reported ID change to ... within the same connection. This is not yet supported.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Restart the module.</li> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott</li> </ol>
	Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70035

The area type of module ... cannot be changed. Reason: The following modules are still connected: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70036

Areas ... of module ... cannot be removed. Reason: Areas still contain samples.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70037

CAR ... has reported the wrong loading state ... time(s) within ... hour(s).

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Locate the CAR and remove it from the track for maintenance.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70038

A switch has misrouted CAR ... to the maintenance lane.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Remove the CAR from the maintenance lane and place it back on the track for further processing.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70039

CAR ... requires maintenance and is being routed to maintenance lane ....

Track Sample Manager errors

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Remove the CAR from the maintenance lane.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70040

Failed to send message to RE. Reason: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70041

IP address for RE hostname ... could not be resolved.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70042

Controller ... (name ...) renamed to ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 70043 Area ... in module ... is full.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	The output area or error area at the module is empty.

## Related information...

Error area ... in module ... at zero capacity.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70045

Area ... in module ... has reached the fill-level threshold ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	An area at the module is empty.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70047

CAR ... load detected: Loaded at ..., unloaded at ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70048

Sample ... has been loaded on CAR ..., which has supposedly already been loaded with sample ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70050

The following error areas cannot be found in any module, but have been configured as the destination for samples in the TSM: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70051

The following error areas are inactive, but have been configured as the destination for samples in the TSM: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Ensure that the module sample drawer is closed.
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70052

All modules with error area(s) ... offline.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Ensure that the module is online.
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70053

No capacity available for error areas ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70054

Controller ... reported status change from status ... to status ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70062

Module controller ... did not report secondary node IDs for the following areas: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70063

Module controller ... reported invalid secondary node IDs for the following areas: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70074

TSM cannot process the error from the Routing Engine due to an invalid error code. Invalid error code of .... ... argument(s): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70075

Controller ... reported an invalid error code ... with ... arguments: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70076

Invalid product code of track element ... in segment .... Expected: ...; reported: ...

Track Sample Manager errors

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70077

Consumables level ... in module controller ... has reached a critical fill level: ...%

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Observe the inventory of required consumables for modules.</li> </ol>
	2. Refill the consumables if necessary.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70078

Consumables ... in module controller ... are empty.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Refill the required consumables for modules.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70079

CAR with aliquot sample ... (barcode ...) started unexpectedly at Aliquot Module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70080

Area ... cannot be created for module .... Reason: Area exists at another module with different sample requirements.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70086

Area types of module ... cannot be changed: Areas are still configured as target for error codes. Tuples (area name, old area type and new area type): ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70087

The type of current or future target area ... of sample ... (barcode ...) changed at module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70088

Module ... does not report the following mandatory areas: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70089

Module ... reported invalid area types. Tuples (area, expected type, reported type): ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

#### Message code: 70090

Aliquot Module ... is set to inactive. Reason: Missing tube type mapping of SCREW and PUSH to active tube types.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70091

Module ... reported invalid diameter ranges for an area. They must be descending and non-overlapping. The module reported the following ranges: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70094

Possible sample mix-up detected: Module ... reported detected barcode ... for sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Locate both samples.
	Observe the sample results in the middleware to ensure that no sample exchanges or mix-ups occurred.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70096

Analysis for sample ... (barcode ...) contains warning code ..., but the RE could not be informed, because it does not yet support sample warning messages.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott
	Laboratories representative or an authorized service
	representative.

#### Related information...

The analysis for sample ... (barcode ...) contains the invalid warning code ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott
	Laboratories representative or an authorized service
	representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70098

Data recovery failed: Invalid message content or message processing failed. Technical details: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70099

Data recovery failed: Module reported an invalid total sample number.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70100

Failed to evaluate a processing result from ... for sample ... (barcode ...). Possible reasons: Results message received too late or did not contain required information.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

Module ... does not belong to the same discipline as the other modules of the following areas: .... For output, archive, centrifuge and analyzer areas, all modules of that area must be assigned to the same discipline.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70102

Area ... at module ... cannot be approached. Reason: Cap status ... not supported. Supported: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate the sample and observe the cap status.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70103

Target ... cannot be approached. Reason: Sample tube type is unknown. It is required at module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70104

Target ... cannot be approached. Reason: No bottle type defined for module .... Bottle type for the combination tube type ... and product code ... not found.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Aliquot #... cannot be created. Reason: Tube type not found.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70107

No Aliquot Module provides required supply area for requested aliquot tube type: ...

e action
n Abbott Laboratories representative or an discrete service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70108

Target step ... for sample ... is executable. Reason: No module supports the tube diameter.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70109

Failed to assign discipline ... for sample ... (barcode ...). Reason: Discipline not defined.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

#### Message code: 70112

The maximum processing time of sample ... was exceeded, the last known position was ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Locate the sample and place it back on the track for further processing.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott         Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.     </li> </ol>

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70113

Target step ... to area ... failed; Aliquot data not found.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 70114 CAR not started as instructed

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.
	Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70115

No CAR message

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

No/invalid CAR weight message

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70117 CAR at unexpected position

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.</li> <li>Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.</li> </ol>
	3. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 70118

CAR not stopped as instructed

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70119

CAR not deviated as instructed

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

Tube type ... of sample ... (barcode ...) not supported at module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.
	fauthorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70121 CAR not deviated as offered

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70122

User requests CAR ... to maintenance lane ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.
	<ol><li>Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.</li></ol>
	3. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70123 No translation required

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Locate the CAR and remove it from the track.
	<ol><li>Toggle the on/off switch at the rear of the CAR and place the CAR back on the track for further processing.</li></ol>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70124 No translation required

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70125 No translation required

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 70126

User ... marked sample as removed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71000

All checks for uploaded track passed successfully.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

Uploaded file is not a valid track layout file or it contains invalid entries / values. Technical details: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71002

Operation mode "Disconnected" required for track layout changes.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71003

Layout name changed from ... to ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71004

The following controller identifiers are not unique: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71005

Track element IDs ... in segment ... are not unique.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

Module ... removed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71007

Module ... removed. Module still contains samples.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71008

Sensors in front of track element ... in segment ... not close enough. Track element will not be able to process all instructions properly.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71009

Version downgrade from ... to ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Message code: 71010

Segment ... removed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

Product codes not supported: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71012

Missing switches in segment ... before waiting queues: ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71013

Track must contain at least one maintenance lane.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71014

Track must contain at least one charging lane.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71015

No TSM license installed. Only "Test" operation mode is allowed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

License supports ... of ... track segments only. Only "Test" operation mode is allowed.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

#### Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71017

Product code change for module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

## Message code: 71018

Product code change for module .... Module still contains samples.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Informational message.

## Related information...

TSM generated message error messages (70000-71999), page 250

# Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999)

The warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers error message category includes message codes from 80000 through 80999.

#### Related information...

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

80000, page 278

*80001*, page 278

*80002*, page 279

80003, page 279

*80004*, page 279

*80005*, page 279

*80006*, page 280

80007, page 280

```
81005, page 280
81006, page 281
81010, page 281
81011, page 281
81012, page 281
81013, page 281
81014, page 282
81015, page 282
81016, page 282
81017, page 282
81019, page 283
81020, page 283
81022, page 283
81023, page 283
81027, page 284
81028, page 284
81029, page 284
```

Analysis ended with warning: Unspecified error condition / generic error. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Observe the analyzer for more information.
	<ol> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ol>

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80001

Analysis ended with warning: Not enough liquid Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	<ol> <li>Observe the analyzer for more information.</li> <li>If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott         Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.     </li> </ol>

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

Analysis ended with warning: Clot detected. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the analyzer for more information.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80003

Analysis ended with warning: Consumable supply error. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the analyzer for more information.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80004

Analysis ended with warning: Reagent error. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the analyzer for more information.
	2. If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80005

Analysis ended with warning: Sampling failed. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the analyzer for more information.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80006

Analysis ended with warning: No order. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Observe the middleware and analyzer for more information.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 80007

Analysis ended with warning: Already registered. Internal error code: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	1. Observe the analyzer for more information.
	If the error is not resolved, contact an Abbott     Laboratories representative or an authorized     service representative.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81005

Sample ... (barcode ...) removed from CAR ... at track element .... Loading status will be checked at error area.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	An informational message was sent to the Track
	Workflow Manager.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

TSM cannot find sample ... (barcode ...) in module ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81010

Aliquot ... reported error for parent sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81011

Target plan for sample ... (barcode ...) contains unknown areas: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.
	worknow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

#### Message code: 81012

Target plan for unknown sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.
	Working Wildingson

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

#### Message code: 81013

No progress for sample ... (barcode ...) for ... minutes.

Track Sample Manager errors

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81014

Barcode verification failed for sample ... (barcode ... ). Barcode read: ...

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81015

Route update ... for sample ... (barcode ...) ignored. Reason: Unsuitable sample status.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81016

Missing target plan from RE for sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81017

Robot of ... has failed to pick up sample ... (barcode ...). It was manually removed from the module.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81019

Analyzer ... failed to analyze sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81020

Aliquot preconditions (cap status, Aliquot Module/aliquot tube types, bottle type) for the parent sample ... (barcode ...) not met.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81022

Unknown position of sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow
	Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81023

Sample ... (barcode ...) cannot be analyzed. Reason: Preconditions not met (cap, bottle type).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

Target plan update failed. Reason: Update would cause a partial abortion of processing group .... First step of target plan update belongs to processing group ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81028

Failed to assign discipline ... to sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow Manager.

#### Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## Message code: 81029

Analyzer ... reported suspicious analysis result for sample ... (...). Scanned barcode .... Please check.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	The error was caused by a module error. An informational message was sent to the Track Workflow
	Manager.

## Related information...

Warning messages of controller interfaces sent by analyzers (80000-80999), page 277

## TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999)

The TWM generated message error message category includes message codes from 81000 through 82999.

## Related information...

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

82002, page 285

82002, page 285

82003, page 285

82003, page 285

82005, page 286

82005, page 286 82006, page 286 82006, page 286 82007, page 287 82007, page 287 82008, page 287 82008, page 287 82009, page 288 82009, page 288

## Message code: 82002

Target plan creation failed for sample ... (barcode ...). Reason: Missing information from LIS.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82002

The Track Workflow Manager has insufficient information from HOST for sample {sampleNumber} with barcode "{sampleBarcode}".

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

#### Message code: 82003

Target plan creation failed. Reason: Duplicate sample barcode ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate and remove the sample that has a duplicate bar code.
	couc.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

#### Message code: 82003

The Track Workflow Manager already has a sample with the barcode "{sampleBarcode}".

Track Sample Manager errors

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Locate and remove the sample that has a duplicate bar code.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82005

The routing engine is unable to determine the next route step for sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82005

The Track Workflow Manager is unable to determine the next route step for sample {sampleNumber} with barcode "{sampleBarcode}".

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82006

The routing engine is unable to determine the fluid type of sample ... (barcode ...).

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82006

The Track Workflow Manager is unable to determine the fluid type of sample {sampleNumber} with barcode "{sampleBarcode}".

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82007

The routing engine was unable to identify the barcode ... of sample ... for quality control purposes.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82007

The Track Workflow Manager failed to create a route plan for QC sample {sampleNumber} with barcode "{sampleBarcode}" due to unknown barcode.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82008

Sample ... (barcode ...) has not been properly announced with a sample-NEW message to the routing engine.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82008

Route creation for sample {sampleNumber} with barcode "{sampleBarcode}" failed because sample was not reported with sample-NEW message.

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

The routing engine is unable to complete the order of sample ... and barcode ....

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

TWM generated message error messages (81000-82999), page 284

## Message code: 82009

The Track Workflow Manager is unable to complete the order of sample {sampleNumber} and barcode "{sampleBarcode}".

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

# Observed problems

Observed problems provide information about problems that may occur on the system and provide corrective actions that help to resolve the problems.

If the corrective actions for an observed problem do not resolve the problem, contact the local representative or find country-specific contact information at corelaboratory.abbott.



**CAUTION:** Risk of infection due to skin contact. The operator may be exposed to serious injury, including death or infections, due to skin contact with infected sample matter. Wear personal protective equipment during operation.

#### Related information...

Troubleshooting, page 209

CAR observed problems, page 289

Track observed problems, page 294

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## **CAR observed problems**

CAR observed problems include problems that occur with the CARs.

All work not included in this manual may only be performed by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Observed problems, page 289

New CAR does not move, page 290

Sample tube is slanted in the sample holder, page 290

CAR position is skewed on the track, page 290

CAR is caught on the charge lane charging pin or lane element transition, page 291

CAR movement is jerky or noisy, page 291

Rechargeable lithium battery is not charged, page 291

Rechargeable lithium battery is overheating, page 291

CAR lurches from side to side and is not stopped at the AccessPoint, page 292

CAR LEDs blink in an uncontrolled manner (such as red and yellow) while moving, page 292

CAR always moves at a constant speed, page 292

CAR does not exit the charge lane, page 293

CARs come into contact with the charge lane, page 293

CARs do not move, page 293

CARs are present in the charge lane but cannot move, page 294

CARs move too slowly, page 294

CAR does not maintain distance with the CAR ahead of it or pushes it forward, page 294

## New CAR does not move

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR is not registered in the control system.	<ul> <li>Switch on the CAR.</li> <li>Inspect the track for obstructions.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ul>
The lithium battery charge level of the CAR is low.	<ul> <li>Switch the CAR on and off.</li> <li>Inspect the track for obstructions.</li> <li>Remove the CAR from the track.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ul>
An obstruction is present on the driving lane.	<ul> <li>Switch the CAR on and off.</li> <li>Inspect the track for obstructions.</li> <li>Remove the CAR from the track.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ul>

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## Sample tube is slanted in the sample holder

Probable cause	Corrective action
One of the sample holder clips is defective or the sample tube falls from the CAR.	<ul> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative to replace the sample holder.</li> <li>Remove the sample tube from the Track Sample Manager.</li> <li>Reload the sample tube in the input module.</li> </ul>

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR position is skewed on the track

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR is worn on one side.	Replace the front underseal. Perform Replace the front
	underseal of a CAR, page 303.

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR is caught on the charge lane charging pin or lane element transition

Probable cause	Corrective action
The distance between the CAR underseal and the lane elements is insufficient.	<ul> <li>Inspect the bottom of the CAR for dust. If replacement of the front underseal is necessary, perform Replace the front underseal of a CAR, page 303.</li> <li>Inspect the lane elements. If replacement of any lane elements is necessary, contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative to replace the appropriate lane elements.</li> </ul>

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR movement is jerky or noisy

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR is dirty.	Clean the CAR. Perform one or more of the following procedures:
	<ul> <li>Clean the sensors, page 197.</li> <li>Clean the housing, page 198.</li> <li>Clean the charging contacts, page 198.</li> <li>Clean the sample holder, page 199.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch, page 199.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ul>

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## Rechargeable lithium battery is not charged

Probable cause	Corrective action
The charging contacts on the rechargeable lithium battery are dirty.	<ul> <li>Clean the charging contacts on the rechargeable lithium battery.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative to replace the rechargeable lithium battery.</li> </ul>

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## Rechargeable lithium battery is overheating

Observed problems Section 10

Corrective action
1. Remove the CAR from the track.
<ul> <li>CAUTION: Wear personal protective equipment while operating the laboratory automation system.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.</li> </ul>

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR lurches from side to side and is not stopped at the AccessPoint

	Probable cause	Corrective action
ſ	The sliders are no longer present on the CAR.	Replace the front underseal. Perform Replace the front
l	<ul> <li>The guiding pin has broken off the CAR.</li> </ul>	underseal of a CAR, page 303.

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR LEDs blink in an uncontrolled manner (such as red and yellow) while moving

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR requires a restart.	1. Switch off the CAR, and then switch it on again.
	<ol><li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li></ol>

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR always moves at a constant speed

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR does not detect any commands from the active lane elements.	<ul> <li>Clean the CAR. Perform one or more of the following procedures:         <ul> <li>Clean the sensors, page 197.</li> <li>Clean the housing, page 198.</li> <li>Clean the charging contacts, page 198.</li> <li>Clean the sample holder, page 199.</li> <li>Clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch, page 199.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If necessary, replace the CAR. Perform one of the following procedures:         <ul> <li>Replace a CAR with a sample, page 304.</li> <li>Replace a CAR without a sample, page 305.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CAR does not exit the charge lane

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR does not charge. The charge lane may be	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
defective.	authorized service representative.

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CARs come into contact with the charge lane

Probable cause	Corrective action
The sliders on the CAR are worn.	Replace the front underseal. Perform Replace the front
	underseal of a CAR, page 303.

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CARs do not move

Probable cause	Corrective action
The CAR requires a restart.	Switch off the CAR, and then switch it on again.
The CAR is defective.	If necessary, replace the CAR. Perform one of the following procedures:  • Replace a CAR with a sample, page 304.  • Replace a CAR without a sample, page 305.
The rechargeable lithium battery is almost empty.	Charge the CAR.
Debris is present on the track.	Remove any debris from the track.
The guide pin is broken.	Replace the front underseal. Perform Replace the front underseal of a CAR, page 303.
A track element is disconnected.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CARs are present in the charge lane but cannot move

Probable cause	Corrective action
The charge lane charging pins do not release the CAR.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

## CARs move too slowly

Probable cause	Corrective action
<ul> <li>The CAR requires a restart.</li> <li>The CAR is defective.</li> <li>The rechargeable lithium battery is almost empty.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Switch off the CAR, and then switch it on again.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

#### CAR does not maintain distance with the CAR ahead of it or pushes it forward

Probable cause	Coi	rrective action
The collision sensor is defective or malfunctioning.	1.	Switch off the CAR, and then switch it on again.
		<b>NOTE:</b> Do not affix extra labels to CARs as the labels may adversely affect the collision sensors on the CARs.
	2.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.

#### Related information...

CAR observed problems, page 289

# **Track observed problems**

Track observed problems include problems that occur with the track.

All work not included in this manual may be performed only by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Observed problems, page 289

Sample is missing, page 295

Operator manually loads or unloads CAR, page 295

Sample in CAR was exchanged, page 295
Errors at cross switch controllers, page 295
Errors at AccessPoint, page 296
Errors at charge lane, page 296

## Sample is missing

Probable cause	Corrective action
A sample is missing.	Use the Track Sample Manager to display the last action
	of the missing sample.

#### Related information...

Track observed problems, page 294

## Operator manually loads or unloads CAR

Probable cause	Corrective action
The operator removes a sample from a CAR manually or loads a CAR manually.  CAUTION: Do not remove samples from a CAR or the track. All samples removed from the track must be placed back in the Input/Output Module for appropriate routing. When samples are removed from the track, they must be deleted from the Track Sample Manager before they are reloaded.	Observe that the CAR moves to the output module for inspection purposes. Confirm that checks are performed on the CAR loading status or on the sample.

## Related information...

Track observed problems, page 294

## Sample in CAR was exchanged

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Verify if there are differences in assignment between the CAR ID and the sample. If differences in assignment are present, the sample is transported to the error area of the output module.

#### Related information...

Track observed problems, page 294

#### **Errors at cross switch controllers**

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

Track observed problems, page 294

#### **Errors at AccessPoint**

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track observed problems, page 294

## Errors at charge lane

Probable cause	Corrective action
Charge lane errors occurred.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Track observed problems, page 294

# **Track Sample Manager observed problems**

Track Sample Manager (TSM) observed problems include problems that occur with TSM.

#### Related information...

Observed problems, page 289

Waiting queues are not full; waiting queues are empty but CARs are required, page 296

CARs do not reach a specific target; not all CARs reach targets, page 297

CARs are circling the track, page 297

Traffic jam occurs on the track, page 298

Too many samples are present in the error area of the output module, page 298

Track Sample Manager errors, page 244

## Waiting queues are not full; waiting queues are empty but CARs are required

Probable cause	Corrective action
Not enough CARs are available on the track.	Slow down the rate at which the input module is filled with samples. See <i>CARs tab element descriptions (TSM)</i> , page 130.
Too many CARs have a low lithium battery charge level.	1. Inspect the charge lanes.
	2. Verify the lithium battery charge level of the CARs. See CARs tab element descriptions (TSM), page 130.

Probable cause	Corrective action
The switch at the entry point of the queue is defective.	<ol> <li>Visually inspect the queue for dust.</li> <li>Verify that the cross switch is working correctly.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary. See Samples tab (TSM), page 118.</li> </ol>
A CAR was manually removed from the queue.	<ol> <li>Do not remove a CAR from the queue.</li> <li>Verify that the cross switch is working correctly. See List requested tab (Samples) element descriptions (TSM), page 129.</li> </ol>

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

## CARs do not reach a specific target; not all CARs reach targets

Probable cause	Corrective action
The switch is not working correctly or an error occurred on the track.	<ol> <li>Visually inspect the track for dust.</li> <li>Verify that the cross switch is working correctly.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary. See Samples tab (TSM), page 118.</li> </ol>

## Related information...

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

## **CARs** are circling the track

Probable cause	Corrective action
The Track Sample Manager (TSM) is switched off.	Verify the connection between TSM and the Track     Workflow Manager (TWM). Perform View the     connections to TWM on TSM, page 117.
	<ol><li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li></ol>
The sample target is not available.	Verify the availability and online status of the areas and modules. See <i>Controller tab element descriptions (TSM)</i> , page 103.
	2. Transition the module status to Online.

Probable cause	Corrective action
The target area of the output module is full.	Verify the fill levels of the areas on TSM. See     Controller tab element descriptions (TSM), page     103.
	2. Ensure that the output drawers are emptied.

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

## Traffic jam occurs on the track

Probable cause	Corrective action
The Track Sample Manager cannot route a CAR to a charge lane because the lithium battery charge level of the CAR is below the limit.	<ul> <li>Unload the CAR.</li> <li>Manually place the CAR on a charge lane. See CARs tab element descriptions (TSM), page 130.</li> </ul>
A collision occurred between two CARs at a switch.	<ol> <li>Inspect the CARs for damage.</li> <li>Repair or replace damaged CARs.</li> <li>Manually move undamaged CARs.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>
Too many CARs are present on the track.	Reduce the number of samples in the system.
The switch performance is insufficient.	<ol> <li>Visually inspect the switch for dust.</li> <li>Verify that the cross switch is working correctly. See Samples tab (TSM), page 118.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

## Too many samples are present in the error area of the output module

Probable cause	Corrective action
Errors occurred on the modules and caused the samples to be routed to the error area.	Verify the status of the module or analyzer on which the samples are to be processed. See <i>Samples tab (TSM)</i> , page 118.
An error occurred when the bar code was read.	Ensure that the correct bar code labels have been correctly affixed to the sample tubes.
	<ol><li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li></ol>
A sample was not processed within the time limit.	Determine the reason for the time-out.

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error occurred with the grippers.	Visually inspect the grippers for dust.
	<ol><li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li></ol>

Track Sample Manager observed problems, page 296

# **Input/Output Module observed problems**

Input/Output Module observed problems include problems that occur with the Input/Output Module.

Dust can cause system errors. Before troubleshooting is performed for system errors, the module status must be transitioned to Offline by using the Online/Offline push button or the **Online/Offline** button.

All work not included in this manual may be performed only by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

**NOTE:** If errors occur, observe the instructions on the monitor.

#### Related information...

Observed problems, page 289

CAR does not move to the module, page 299

Error message is displayed, page 300

CAR moves through the AccessPoint without stopping, page 300

CAR stops at the AccessPoint and then will not move, page 300

Robot does not work, page 300

Gripper loses its grip on the sample tube, page 301

Sample tube is jammed in the gripper, page 301

Sample tube is tilted in the FlexRack, page 301

Bar code is not read, page 302

#### CAR does not move to the module

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error or defect occurred that involves the switch.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.
A module error occurred.	Correct errors on the module.
An error occurred with the Track Sample Manager (TSM) or Routing Engine (RE).	<ol> <li>Verify the TSM or RE connection.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## Error message is displayed

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error has been detected.	<ol> <li>Follow the error dialog on the touchscreen user interface.</li> </ol>
	<ol><li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li></ol>

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## **CAR moves through the AccessPoint without stopping**

Probable cause	Corrective action
	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## CAR stops at the AccessPoint and then will not move

Probable cause	Corrective action
An error occurred at the AccessPoint.	Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an
	authorized service representative.

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

#### **Robot does not work**

Probable cause	Corrective action
A robot error or a mechanical problem occurred.	Follow the error dialog on the touchscreen user interface.
	<ol> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## Gripper loses its grip on the sample tube

Probable cause	Corrective action
The gripper fingers are defective.	<ul> <li>Replace the gripper fingers, page 306.</li> <li>Manually insert the sample tube for analysis in the sample input drawer.</li> <li>Separately appraise and specifically assess the test result of the dropped sample tube.</li> </ul>

#### Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## Sample tube is jammed in the gripper

Probable cause	Corrective action
The gripper fingers are defective or dirty.	<ol> <li>If a sample tube is located in a robot gripper, secure the sample tube with one hand and press the tube release button with the other hand. See Input/Output Module design and function, page 46.</li> </ol>
	2. Inspect the gripper fingers for damage and dirt.
	3. If necessary, perform <i>Clean the gripper</i> , page 204.
	4. If necessary, perform <i>Replace the gripper fingers</i> , page 306.
	<ol><li>Follow the error dialog on the touchscreen user interface.</li></ol>
	<ol> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>

## Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

## Sample tube is tilted in the FlexRack

Probable cause	Corrective action
The FlexRack is damaged.	Replace the FlexRack. Perform <i>Replace a FlexRack,</i> page 308.

## Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

Observed problems Section 10

## Bar code is not read

Probable cause	Corrective action
The bar code reader is dirty or defective.	<ol> <li>Clean the bar code reader. Perform Clean the bar code readers, page 206.</li> <li>Contact an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative if necessary.</li> </ol>
The bar code is illegible.	<ol> <li>Relabel the sample tube.</li> <li>Reintroduce the sample tube to the module.</li> </ol>

## Related information...

Input/Output Module observed problems, page 299

# Miscellaneous corrective action procedures

Corrective action procedures are a series of steps that are recommended to resolve a probable cause associated with a message code or an observed problem. These procedures are common to more than one message code or observed problem.

#### Related information...

Troubleshooting, page 209

CAR corrective action procedures, page 303

Input/Output Module corrective action procedures, page 305

# **CAR** corrective action procedures

The operator may need to perform corrective action procedures for CARs when message codes and observed problems associated with the CARs are diagnosed.

#### Related information...

Miscellaneous corrective action procedures, page 303
CAR replacement and disposal, page 303
Replace the front underseal of a CAR, page 303
Replace a CAR with a sample, page 304
Replace a CAR without a sample, page 305

#### CAR replacement and disposal

Defective CARs are located either in the maintenance lane or charge lane or on the track. If a CAR is no longer functional or if it has a deep-discharged or hot lithium battery, the CAR must be replaced.

CARs may only be disposed of by an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative.



**CAUTION:** Risk of environmental damage. Environmental damage may occur due to incorrect disposal of the CARs. Dispose of the CARs in accordance with local, state, and national regulations. Do not dispose of the CARs in domestic waste. Follow the disposal instructions.

#### Related information...

CAR corrective action procedures, page 303

## Replace the front underseal of a CAR

**Prerequisite** 

• The CAR is switched off.

• The sample has been removed and reinserted into the input module.

Perform this procedure to replace the front underseal of a CAR.

The front underseal on the CAR requires replacement if the permanent magnet on the bottom side is visible, the position of the CAR is skewed, or the guiding pin is worn.

1. Push the front underseal [1] forward and remove it.



- 2. Insert the new front underseal [1] and push it back until it engages.
- 3. Switch on the CAR and place it back on the track.

#### Related information...

CAR corrective action procedures, page 303 CAR maintenance checks, page 200

#### Replace a CAR with a sample

#### Prerequisite

- A defective CAR and its sample are on the track.
- A new and registered CAR is available.

Perform this procedure to replace a CAR that carries a sample.

**NOTE:** Send the defective CAR to an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for repair and inspection.

- 1. Remove the sample from the Track Sample Manager (TSM).
- Remove the defective CAR from the track.
- 3. Switch off the defective CAR by using the on/off switch.
- 4. Switch on the new CAR by using the on/off switch.
- 5. Place the new CAR on the track.

TSM independently guides the CAR to a charge lane.

#### Related information...

CAR corrective action procedures, page 303 Remove a sample (TSM), page 126

#### Replace a CAR without a sample

#### **Prerequisite**

- A defective CAR is in the maintenance lane, in the charge lane, or on the track.
- A new and registered CAR is available.

Perform this procedure to replace a CAR that does not carry a sample.

**NOTE:** Send the defective CAR to an Abbott Laboratories representative or an authorized service representative for repair and inspection.

- 1. Remove the defective CAR from the track.
- Switch off the defective CAR by using the on/off switch.
- 3. Switch on the new CAR by using the on/off switch.
- 4. Place the new CAR in the charge lane.

The light-emitting diode is illuminated steady yellow or blinking green.

#### Related information...

CAR corrective action procedures, page 303

# Input/Output Module corrective action procedures

The operator may need to perform corrective action procedures for the Input/Output Module when message codes and observed problems associated with the module are diagnosed.

#### Related information...

Miscellaneous corrective action procedures, page 303
Replace the gripper fingers, page 306
Replace a FlexRack, page 308

#### Replace the gripper fingers

#### **Prerequisite**

- The robot is in an accessible position.
- All samples must be removed from the module to avoid sample contamination.

**Required materials** Tx6 Torx screwdriver

Required module

Off

status

Perform this procedure to replace the gripper fingers on the module.



**CAUTION: Overhead obstruction.** Operators may hit their heads on open module covers.

- Be aware that injury or bodily harm can occur when module covers are opened and closed.
- Protect the head when working on modules with open module covers.
- Frequently observe the functionality of the opening mechanism. Regular visual inspection of the covers is necessary during maintenance to ensure proper operation.

**NOTE:** Inspect all four gripper fingers and replace any defective gripper fingers together with their screws. The gripper fingers can only be used in one position by design. The procedure for replacing the gripper fingers is identical for all four fingers.

- 1. At the front lower end of the module cover, insert the unlock key into the unlock mechanism.
- 2. Turn the unlock key counterclockwise a quarter turn.
- 3. Lift open the cover.
- 4. Loosen both screws [2] on the gripper finger [1] with the Torx screwdriver.



- 5. Remove the screws [2].
- 6. Remove the gripper finger [1] from the bracket.
- 7. Insert a new gripper finger [1] into the bracket so that the gripper finger tooth points inward.
- 8. Insert new screws [2] into the new gripper finger [1].
- 9. Tighten the screws [2] with the Torx screwdriver.
- 10. To close the cover, carefully pull down the cover.
- 11. Press lightly on the cover until it is secured.
- 12. Remove the unlock key from the unlock mechanism.
- 13. Power on the module.

Input/Output Module corrective action procedures, page 305 Open and close the front and rear module covers, page 160 Power on the module, page 163

#### Replace a FlexRack

Required module status

Online

Perform this procedure to replace a FlexRack on the module.



**CAUTION:** Biological RISKS. This activity or area may expose you to potentially infectious material.

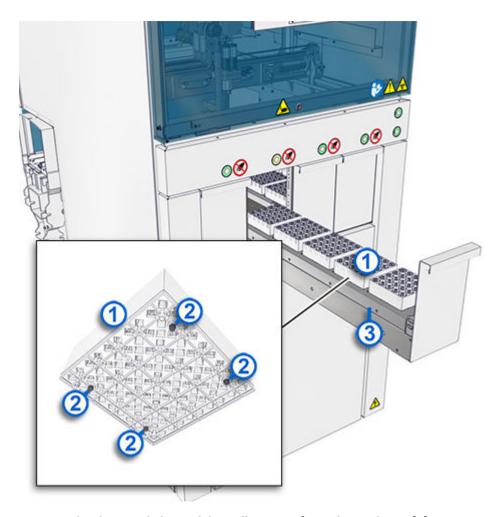


**CAUTION: DO NOT REACH INTO DRAWERS.** Injury or bodily harm can occur when accessing the module interior while the module is powered on. Do not access the drawers while they are opening or closing. Only load the samples when the drawers are fully open. The drawer push button blinks when it is unsafe to access the drawer. **Never reach into the module through the drawers.** 

1. To open the appropriate drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the **Open/Close** button on the monitor).

**IMPORTANT:** Do not pull on the drawer handle to open the drawer. Pulling on the drawer handle causes an error status for the drawer and does not fully open the drawer.

- 2. Remove the samples from the damaged FlexRack.
- 3. Insert the samples into a new FlexRack [1].



- 4. Remove the damaged FlexRack by pulling it up from the RackPort [3].
- Insert the new FlexRack [1] on the RackPort [3].
   NOTE: Magnets [2] are used to secure the new FlexRack [1] on the RackPort [3].
- 6. To close the drawer, press the push button above the drawer (or tap the **Open/Close** button on the monitor).

Input/Output Module corrective action procedures, page 305
Load samples into FlexRacks, page 169
Unload samples from FlexRacks, page 171

# **NOTES**

# Glossary

accessories Service accessories are items that are used for system installation and for

maintenance and troubleshooting procedures. Only approved customer-replaceable

components are used as needed for component replacement.

AccessPoint An active lane element that holds the CARs and samples in place, allowing for secure

processing of the samples.

analyzer An instrument that performs all sample-processing activities from sample aspiration

to final result reporting.

**bar code label** A unique identifier that contains black bars that represent the sample information.

biological hazard An activity or an area where the operator may be exposed to potentially infectious

material.

**CAR** A sample transport vehicle that runs on an intermodular track system.

circle An area of the track layout that is used to limit the CARs, which can move at the same

time in one part of the track. Circles are defined by the default deviation of switches.

Clinical and

**Laboratory Standards** 

Institute

A nonprofit organization that provides a communication forum for the development, promotion, and use of standards for the worldwide medical science community.

CLSI See Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, page 311.

**control system** Software composed of the laboratory information system, including middleware, the

Track Sample Manager, and the Track Workflow Manager.

diagnostic procedure A procedure that can be used to confirm the status of assemblies and mechanisms to

help identify and resolve operational problems.

**discipline** A grouping of preanalytical and postanalytical modules to ensure that samples remain

in certain track areas. Disciplines are used to assign common modules such as Aliquot

Module and error areas to a certain location within the laboratory.

FlexRack An accessory that is used in the RackPorts and can be configured as an input or output

area on a customer-specific basis. One FlexRack can hold 25 sample tubes with a tube

diameter of 10.5 mm to 18 mm.

GLP systems Track A modular laboratory automation system designed to automate preanalytical and

postanalytical processing, including sample handling, in order to automate sample processing in clinical laboratories. The system consolidates multiple analytical

instruments into a unified workflow.

**Input/Output Module**The central module for the input and output of sample tubes on the laboratory

automation system. In addition, areas of the drawers can be configured as an archive

or for loading and unloading racks.

**instrument status** The operational mode of an instrument that is connected to the laboratory

automation system.

IOM See Input/Output Module, page 311.

laboratory automation system

A track system that automates preanalytical processing, sample handling, and delivery of samples to analyzers for sample test processing.

laboratory information system

Computer software and hardware used to manage order input, test sequence, and results validation.

lane element A component that is composed of a plastic body and two lanes. The guiding slot in

the lane element is used to guide the CARs. The track has active and passive lane

elements.

LAS See laboratory automation system, page 312.

LIS See laboratory information system, page 312.

**loading area** The area on a module that holds racks for routine and priority processing.

logon (TSM) An identifier that controls access to certain functionality. The Track Sample Manager

(TSM) has three types of logons:

Service

Administrator

Operator

Additionally, Abbott Customer Service may provide a user name and a temporary password to operators who call for troubleshooting assistance. This logon authorizes selected functions in addition to those functions allowed by the administrator logon.

maintenance procedure

A scheduled procedure or an as-needed cleaning procedure that is performed to ensure the appropriate functionality of the system.

message A touchscreen user interface element that provides information about conditions or

errors of system operation.

middleware The interface between the laboratory automation system and the laboratory

software. The middleware receives sample information from the laboratory information system and forwards the information to the Track Workflow Manager

as a route to the Track Sample Manager.

module An analyzer that performs all sample-processing activities from sample aspiration to

final result reporting.

module status The operational mode of a module that is connected to the laboratory automation

system.

monitor The main interface between the operator and the modules of the GLP systems Track

that allows the operator to select icons, buttons, menu commands, and other screen

elements.

password A string of alphanumeric characters that an operator enters when the operator logs

on to the system. A password is used with a user name to provide access to system

functionality. A password can be a personal identification number.

**pipettor** A device that detects, aspirates, transfers, and dispenses samples.

printed circuit board A board with electrical circuits that are used to connect electronic or electrical

components in electronic equipment such as a computer.

**RackPort** An accessory in drawers that is used to position racks for sample tubes and pipettors.

A RackPort can be used in module drawers.

radio-frequency identification (RFID)

tag

An RFID tag is located on a RackPort and is used for automatic recognition on

modules.

robot A device that loads and unloads the CARs and FlexRacks with its gripper. The robot

transports samples into input, output, and error areas.

**screen** The screen is displayed on the touchscreen user interface.

system log An electronic log that displays and stores a record of error-related and informational

message codes that can be used to troubleshoot problems associated with system performance and results reporting. When the maximum capacity is reached,

messages are replaced on a first-in and first-out basis.

time-out An error that may occur for software communication functions when a defined time

limit is exceeded while the operator waits for a response from a device.

**track** A component of the laboratory automation system that is used by CARs to transport

samples to the various modules. Externally supplied analyzers are connected to specific interfaces. The track structure is customizable and can be extended as

required.

Track Sample Manager The central software application between the laboratory automation system and the laboratory information system. The Track Sample Manager provides the modules with sample-specific information and instructions; controls and monitors sample transport

on the CARs; and provides statistics on performance, throughput, and system events.

**track section** Components of the laboratory automation system that include floor and ceiling

sections and provide space for laboratory utility lines carrying electricity, water, or

wastewater.

Track Workflow Manager A software interface between the laboratory information system and the Track Sample Manager of the GLP systems Track. Individual sample orders are translated

into preanalytical, analytical, and postanalytical processing steps by using an

algorithm.

**TSM** See *Track Sample Manager*, page 313.

TWM See Track Workflow Manager, page 313.

**user name** A string of alphanumeric characters that an operator enters when the operator logs

on to the system. The user name can be used with a password to provide access to

analyzer or module functionality.

window A screen element that provides more information or functions related to the screen. A

window can be accessed by tapping a button on the screen. The window is displayed

on top of, or in front of, the screen.

# **Revision history**

Document control numbers	Revision date	Content revised
80003968-101 DRAFT	2022-03-11	Original release

# **NOTES**

A	disposal, 303
	illustration of, 40
accessing	observed problems, 289
Configuration screen, 168	overview, 40
Information screen, 168	replacement, 303
Login screen, 168	safety, 188
active lane elements	technical data, 84
description of, 36	CAR cleaning
illustration of, 36	description of, 197
Admin screen (TWM)	CAR maintenance
description of, 159	description of, 197
agency approvals	CAR with sample
description of, 15	replacing, 304
areas in the IOM	CAR without sample
configuring, 61	replacing, 305
creating, 61	CARs
deleting, 63	cleaning the charging contacts, 198
editing properties, 62	cleaning the drive wheel and the wheel arch, 199
viewing information, 63	cleaning the housing, 198
as-needed cleaning procedures	cleaning the sample holder, 199
CARs, 199	cleaning the sensors, 197
clean the AccessPoint, 206	maintenance checks, 200
clean the bar code readers, 206	replacing the front underseal, 303
clean the drawers, 205	requesting to send to a maintenance lane (TSM),
clean the drive wheel and the wheel arch, 199	132
clean the FlexRacks, 205	CARs tab (TSM)
clean the gripper, 204	element descriptions, 130
clean the guiding slot, 196	overview, 130
clean the lane elements, 195	Circles tab (TSM)
clean the RackPorts, 204	element descriptions, 111
clean the racks of the analyzer, 206	Circling tab (TSM)
clean the sample holder, 199	element descriptions, 133
Input/Output Module, 203	cleaning
track system, 195	AccessPoint, 206
	bar code readers, 206
В	charging contacts, 198
	drawers, 205
bar code reader	drive wheel and wheel arch, 199
description of, 53	FlexRacks, 205
basic safety	gripper, 204
description of, 185	guiding slot, 196
biological hazards	housing, 198
description of, 183	lane elements, 195
•	module covers, 203
C	monitor, 202
	RackPorts, 204
CAR	racks of the analyzer, 206
corrective action procedures 303	sample holder 199

sensors, 197	disclaimers
track hood, 195	description of, 13
closing	distributor
module covers, 160	description of, 22
communication paths	drawers
description of, 33	loading racks, 65
illustration of, 33	unloading racks, 65
Configuration screen	
accessing, 168	E
configuring	_
area in the IOM, 61	editing
connections (TSM)	properties of an area in the IOM, 62
viewing TWM, 117	element descriptions
connections (TWM)	CARs tab (TSM), 130
viewing, 157	Circles tab (TSM), 111
Connections screen (TWM)	Circling tab (TSM), 133
description of, 156	Connections screen (TWM), 157
element descriptions, 157	Controller tab (TSM), 103
control system	Expert search tab (Samples) (TSM), 126
components, 70	Firmware tab (TSM), 114
functions, 70	Instrument status screen (TWM), 149
control systems	Layout tab (TSM), 112
description of, 53	List requested tab (Samples) (TSM), 129
Controller tab (TSM)	Main menu screen (TSM), 100
element descriptions, 103	Main menu screen (TWM), 137
covers, hoods, and sensors	Maintenance tab (TSM), 134
description of, 176	Menu overview screen (TWM), 138
creating	Messages screen (TWM), 146
area in the IOM, 61	Module Controller screen (TSM), 107
customer service	Operation mode tab (TSM), 118
contacting the local representative, 10	Routing Engine tab (TSM), 116
finding country-specific contact information, 10	Routing History flyout (TWM), 143
requesting instructions for use, 10	Sample Detail screen (TSM), 121
	Sample details screen (TWM), 141
D	Sample History screen (TSM), 123
	Sample search screen (TWM), 139
deactivating	Samples tab (TSM), 119
pause mode, 166	Search result screen (TSM), 120
decontamination	Search tab (CARS) (TSM), 131
requirements, 191	Search tab (Samples) (TSM), 119
defining areas	Segment Controller screen (TSM), 104
description of, 60	Statistic tab (TSM), 113
deleting	Test status screen (TWM), 153
area from the IOM, 63	Tests of instrument screen (TWM), 150
disabling	Track / RE tab, 102
instruments (TWM), 151	Waiting queues tab (TSM), 133
tests by instrument on the Test status screen	emergency shutdown
(TWM), 155	performing, 90
tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen	enabling
(TWM), 155	instruments (TWM), 151
tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM), 151	tests by instrument on the Test status screen (TWM), 155

tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen (TWM), 156 tests on the Instrument status screen (TWM), 152 environmental specifications and requirements acoustic level, 78 ambient temperature during operation, 78 placement, 78 relative humidity, 78 storage and transport, 78 error messages description of, 210 Expert search tab (Samples) (TSM) element descriptions, 126	preanalytical modules, 32 responsibility for system security, 9 robot, 52 sample bar code label requirements, 79 sample input, 52 sample output, 52 sample processing specifications, 83 sample tube specifications, 80 shutting down, 89 special lane elements, 38 starting, 88 throughput, 52 track electrical specifications, 83
F	track overview, 34 track section, 34 TSM overview, 44
Firmware tab (TSM) element descriptions, 114 FlexRacks illustration of, 56 loading samples, 169 overview, 56 replacing, 308 unloading samples, 171	TSM technical data, 84 TWM overview, 45 TWM technical data, 85 use or function, 31 gripper fingers replacing, 306
G	hazards overview, 179
general safety information overview, 8 GLP systems Track active lane elements, 36 analyzer feed modules, 32 CAR design and function, 40 CAR overview, 40 CAR technical data, 84 communication paths, 33 control systems, 53 description of lane elements, 35 description of system security, 9 environmental specifications and requirements, 78 general operation, 68 input modules, 32 installation, 59 IOM design and function, 46 IOM overview, 46 IOM technical data, 85 main functions, 32 operating element, 53 overview, 32 passive lane elements, 37 performing an emergency shutdown, 90 postanalytical modules, 32	Information screen accessing, 168 Input/Output Module (IOM) accessing the Configuration screen, 168 accessing the Information screen, 168 accessing the Login screen, 168 as-needed cleaning procedures, 203 cleaning the AccessPoint, 206 cleaning the bar code readers, 206 cleaning the flexRacks, 205 cleaning the gripper, 204 cleaning the module covers, 203 cleaning the monitor, 202 cleaning the RackPorts, 204 cleaning the racks of the analyzer, 206 closing front and rear module covers, 160 configuration description, 60 configuring an area, 61 control systems, 53 corrective action procedures, 305 creating an area, 61

defining areas, 60	K
deleting an area from the module, 63	
design and function, 46	key to symbols
editing properties of an area, 62	descriptions of, 18
installation requirements, 59	illustrations of, 18
loading samples into FlexRacks, 169	
maintenance checks, 207	L
observed problems, 299	
opening front and rear module covers, 160	laboratory automation system (LAS)
operating element, 53	error messages, 243
operation, 160	lane elements
overview, 46	description of, 35
replacing a FlexRack, 308	laser
replacing a rack and setting the rack ID, 64	safety, 189
replacing the gripper fingers, 306	Layout tab (TSM)
robot, 52	element descriptions, 112
safety requirements, 192	List requested tab (Samples) (TSM)
sample input, 52	element descriptions, 129
sample output, 52	loading
technical data, 85	racks, 65
throughput, 52	samples into FlexRacks, 169
unloading samples from FlexRacks, 171	locking
using a drawer to load or unload racks, 65	track hoods, 96
using drawers with FlexRacks, 60	logging on
using racks, 64	Track Sample Manager (TSM), 92
viewing information about an area, 63	Track Workflow Manager (TWM), 94
weekly cleaning procedures, 202	Login screen
Input/Output Module (IOM) cleaning	accessing, 168
description of, 202	<b>6</b> , 11
Input/Output Module (IOM) maintenance	M
description of, 202	/VI
installation	Main menu screen (IOM)
GLP systems Track, 59	illustration of, 167
installation procedures and special requirements	Main menu screen (TSM)
overview, 57	description of, 99
instrument status (TWM)	element descriptions, 100
viewing, 150	Main menu screen (TWM)
Instrument status screen (TWM)	description of, 137
description of, 148	element descriptions, 137
disabling tests, 151	maintenance checks
element descriptions, 149	CARs, 200
enabling the tests, 152	Input/Output Module, 207
instruments (TWM)	track, 196
disabling, 151	Maintenance tab (TSM)
enabling, 151	element descriptions, 134
Intellectual Property statement	manufacturer
description of, 17	description of, 22
intended use	Master data screen (TWM)
description of, 11	description of, 158
accomption of, 11	Menu overview screen (TWM)
	element descriptions, 138
	cicinent acscriptions, 130

wiewing, 148 Messages screen (TWM) description of, 146 element description of, 146 miscellaneous corrective action procedures CAR, 303 description of, 303 Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 powering off, 164 powering off, 164 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  C  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  passive lane elements description of, 37 illustration of, 37 pause mode deactivating, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 powering off module, 165 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 165 povering off module, 165 powering off module, 165 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 performing emergency	messages (TWM)	P
description of, 146 element descriptions, 146 miscellaneous corrective action procedures CAR, 303 description of, 303 Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 operating element description of, 33 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  description of, 37 illustration of, 37 pause mode deactivating, 166 pausing module, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 powering off module, 165 powering off module, 165 powering off module, 165 powering off module, 164 powering on module, 163 precautions description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  clean the charging contacts, 198  R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	viewing, 148	
element descriptions, 146 miscellaneous corrective action procedures CAR, 303 description of, 303 input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CAR, 198 clean the housing, 198  CO Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 operating module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  illustration of, 37 pause mode deactivating, 166 pausing module, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 powering on module, 165 powering off module, 165 powering of powering of  andule, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 powering module, 165 powering of module, 165 powering of module, 165 powering of module, 165 powering of module, 163 precautions description of, 132  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  clean the charging contacts, 198  replacing, 64 replacing, 64 rack ID setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 replacing	Messages screen (TWM)	•
miscellaneous corrective action procedures CAR, 303 Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 powering orf, 164 powering orf, 164 powering orf, 164 powering orf, 164 powering orf, 168 element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARS, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operation smanual conventions for, 26 description (28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  pausing module, 166 pausing module, 166 pausing module, 166 pausing module, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing module, 165 palcing offline module, 165 powering off module (ord, 165 powering off module (ord, 165 powering off module (ord, 165 powering off module (or	description of, 146	-
CAR, 303 description of, 303 Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  deactivating, 166 pausing module, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 placing online module, 165 powering on module, 165 powering on module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 powering on module fotality module	element descriptions, 146	illustration of, 37
description of, 303 Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of fallure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  pausing module, 166 performance characteristics and specifications overview, 77 performing emergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing offline module, 165 placing o	miscellaneous corrective action procedures	pause mode
Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 198  O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	CAR, 303	deactivating, 166
Input/Output Module, 305 modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	description of, 303	pausing
modifying statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 placing offline, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARS, 198 clean the housing, 198  CO  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operation conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  module, 165 placing offline module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 placing online module, 165 powering off module, 164 powering on module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering on mo	Input/Output Module, 305	module, 166
statistical criteria (TSM), 114 module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O		performance characteristics and specifications
module opening and closing front and rear covers, 160 pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering off, 164 powering off, 164 powering off, 169 module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  CO  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operation mode cab (TSM) element description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  mergency shutdown, 90 placing offline module, 165 powering off module, 164 powering of module, 163 precautions description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R clean the charging contacts, 198  R clean the charging contacts, 198  illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		overview, 77
pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering of, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARS, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O		performing
pausing, 166 placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 powering of, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARS, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	opening and closing front and rear covers, 160	emergency shutdown, 90
placing offline, 165 placing online, 165 placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163  Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O		
placing online, 165 powering off, 164 powering on, 163 Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  clean the housing, 198  clean the housing, 198  clean the housing, 198  coverview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296  opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  placing online module, 165 powering of module, 163 powering on description of, 183 principles of operation description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R clean the charging contacts, 198  R R clean the charging contacts, 198  illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	· · · · · ·	· -
powering off, 164 powering on, 163  Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107  monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  module, 165 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 163 powering off module, 164 powering off module, 164 powering of module, 163 powering of module, 163 powering of module, 164 powering of module, 163 powering of module, 164 powering of module, 164 powering of module, 164 powering of module, 163 powering of module, 164 powering of module, 163 powering of powering of powerien, 87 proprietary statement description of, 12  CARs, 198 clean the charging of powering overview, 87 replacing overview, 87 replacing over		
powering on, 163  Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure  CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O		· -
Module Controller screen (TSM) element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
element descriptions, 107 monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  O  O  Observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 Operating module covers, 160 Operating lement description of, 53 Operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 Operations manual conventions for, 26 description of, 24 using the, 29 Operator responsibility for using the system, 180  Powering on module, 163 procedure description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R		-
monthly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the housing, 198  D CO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
CARS, 198 clean the housing, 198  Precautions description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 Opening module covers, 160 Operating element description of, 53 Operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 Operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 Operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 Operator responsibility for using the system, 180  precautions description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67  Proprietary statement description of, 12  CARS, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R  R		-
clean the housing, 198  coverview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  coverview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  coverview, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294  Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  description of, 183 principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing of, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		
O principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  principles of operation overview, 67 proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 operation, 64 Setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		•
overview, 67 proprietary statement observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	clean the nousing, 138	
observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  proprietary statement description of, 12  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R clean the charging contacts, 198  rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 rack ID setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		
observed problems CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198 Rack Porta rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing racks, 65 read me first overview, 55 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	O	
CAR, 289 description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	abase and combiners	
description of, 289 Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296 opening module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  Q quarterly cleaning procedure CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R clean the charging contacts, 198  rack replacing, 64 replacing, 64 replacing, 64 rack ID setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	•	description of, 12
Input/Output Module (IOM), 299 track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296  opening module covers, 160  operating element description of, 53  operating instructions overview, 87  Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29  operator responsibility for using the system, 180  CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R  CARs, 198  clean the charging contacts, 198  R  R  R  R  R  description, 64  replacing, 64  reck ID setting, 64  setting, 64  setting, 64  setting, 65  illustration of, 55  overview, 55  racks loading racks, 65  unloading racks, 65  read me first overview, 7  removing samples (TSM), 126  replacing		
track, 294 Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296  opening module covers, 160  operating element description of, 53  operating instructions overview, 87  Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175  operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29  operator responsibility for using the system, 180  CARs, 198 clean the charging contacts, 198  R  CARs, 198  R  CARs, 198  Cean the charging contacts, 198  R  R  description, 64  replacing, 64  replacing  pack Ports illustration of, 55  overview, 55  read me first overview, 7  removing samples (TSM), 126  replacing	•	Q
Track Sample Manager (TSM), 296  opening clean the charging contacts, 198  module covers, 160  operating element R		
opening clean the charging contacts, 198 module covers, 160 operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) rack ID setting, 64 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 illustration of, 55 operations manual overview, 55 conventions for, 26 clear conventions of, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  operating contacts, 198  R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R		
module covers, 160 operating element     description of, 53 operating instructions     overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM)     element descriptions, 118     operational precautions and limitations     impact of failure to comply, 175     operations manual     conventions for, 26     description, 28     organization of, 24     using the, 29  operator     responsibility for using the system, 180  Rack RackPorts     illustration of, 55     overview, 55     racks     loading racks, 65     unloading racks, 65     read me first     overview, 7     removing     samples (TSM), 126     replacing		
operating element description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87 Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	• =	clean the charging contacts, 198
description of, 53 operating instructions overview, 87  Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  rack rack replacing, 64 rack ID setting, 64 setting, 64 overview, 55 illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		
operating instructions overview, 87  Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  rack replacing, 64 rack ID setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		R
overview, 87  Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118  operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175  operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29  operator responsibility for using the system, 180  reck ID setting, 64  setting, 64  RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55  racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7  removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	•	
Operation mode tab (TSM) element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  rack ID setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	operating instructions	
element descriptions, 118 operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  setting, 64 RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	•	
operational precautions and limitations impact of failure to comply, 175 operations manual conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  RackPorts illustration of, 55 overview, 55 racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing		
impact of failure to comply, 175  operations manual  conventions for, 26  description, 28  organization of, 24  using the, 29  operator  responsibility for using the system, 180  illustration of, 55  overview, 55  racks  loading racks, 65  unloading racks, 65  read me first  overview, 7  removing  samples (TSM), 126  replacing	element descriptions, 118	setting, 64
operations manual overview, 55 conventions for, 26 racks description, 28 loading racks, 65 organization of, 24 unloading racks, 65 using the, 29 read me first operator overview, 7 responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	operational precautions and limitations	RackPorts
conventions for, 26 description, 28 organization of, 24 using the, 29 operator responsibility for using the system, 180  racks loading racks, 65 unloading racks, 65 read me first overview, 7 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	impact of failure to comply, 175	
description, 28 loading racks, 65 organization of, 24 unloading racks, 65 using the, 29 read me first operator overview, 7 responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	operations manual	overview, 55
organization of, 24 unloading racks, 65 using the, 29 read me first operator overview, 7 responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	conventions for, 26	racks
using the, 29 read me first operator overview, 7 responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	description, 28	loading racks, 65
operator overview, 7 responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	organization of, 24	unloading racks, 65
responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	using the, 29	read me first
responsibility for using the system, 180 removing samples (TSM), 126 replacing	_	overview, 7
samples (TSM), 126 replacing	•	removing
replacing	· - · ·	samples (TSM), 126
• • • •		replacing
		CAR with sample, 304

CAR without sample, 305	sample processing specifications
FlexRack, 308	capped samples, 83
front underseal of a CAR, 303	uncapped samples, 83
gripper fingers, 306	Sample search screen (TWM)
rack, 64	description of, 139
requesting	element descriptions, 139
CARs to send to a maintenance lane (TSM), 132	sample tube specifications
samples to send to an output area (TSM), 129	cap diameter, 80
requirements	cap height, 80
handling the specimens, 178	caps, 80
revision history	diameter, 80
content revised, 315	external diameter, 80
revision date, 315	maximum fill level, 80
robot	tube height, 80
description of, 52	tube material, 80
roles and permissions	tube shape, 80
Track Sample Manager (TSM), 98	tube types, 80
Track Workflow Manager (TWM), 136	samples
Routing Engine tab (TSM)	loading into FlexRacks, 169
element descriptions, 116	requesting to send to an output area (TSM), 129
Routing History flyout (TWM)	searching (TSM), 125
element descriptions, 143	searching (TWM), 144
routing strategy	searching for sample details (TWM), 144
TSM workflow, 72	unloading from FlexRacks, 171
·	samples (TSM)
S	removing, 126
	Samples tab (TSM)
safety	element descriptions, 119
basic requirements, 185	overview, 118
Input/Output Module (IOM) requirements, 192	Search result screen (TSM)
laser requirements, 189	element descriptions, 120
requirements for CARS, 188	Search tab (CARS) (TSM)
safety icons	element descriptions, 131
description of, 181	Search tab (Samples) (TSM)
sample and CAR routing	element descriptions, 119
TSM workflow, 71	searching
sample bar code label requirements	sample details (TWM), 144
bar code, 79	samples (TSM), 125
label placement, 79	samples (TWM), 144
label stock, 79	Segment Controller screen (TSM)
symbology, 79	element descriptions, 104
Sample Detail screen (TSM)	service, maintenance, and diagnostics
element descriptions, 121	overview, 193
Sample details screen (TWM)	setting
element descriptions, 141	rack ID, 64
Sample History screen (TSM)	shutting down
element descriptions, 123	GLP systems Track, 89
sample input	special lane elements
description of, 52	description of, 38
sample output	illustration of, 38
description of, 52	specimen handling
	requirements, 178

spills	cleaning the track hood, 195
cleanup precautions, 190	electrical specifications, 83
starting	maintenance checks, 196
GLP systems Track, 88	observed problems, 294
Statistic tab (TSM)	overview, 34
element descriptions, 113	Track / RE tab
statistical criteria (TSM)	element descriptions, 102
modifying, 114	Track / RE tab (TSM)
status package for sample and CAR routing	overview, 101
TSM system monitoring, 73	track cleaning
symbols	description of, 194
key to, 18	track hoods
system documentation	locking, 96
overview, 23	unlocking, 96
system log	track installation
TSM system monitoring, 73	description of, 59
system monitoring	track layout
description of, 73	TSM workflow, 72
system security	track maintenance
description of, 9	description of, 194
laboratory automation system, 9	Track Sample Manager (TSM)
responsibility for, 9	errors, 244
responsibility for, 5	functional description, 71
T	logging on, 92
Т	modifying statistical criteria, 114
technical data	observed problems, 296
CAR, 84	overview, 44
environmental specifications and requirements, 78	removing a sample, 126
Input/Output Module (IOM), 85	requesting to send a CAR to a maintenance lane, 132
overview, 78	requesting to send a sample to an output area, 129
sample bar code label requirements, 79	roles and permissions, 98
sample processing specifications, 83	searching for samples, 125
sample tube specifications, 80	system monitoring, 73
track electrical specifications, 83	technical data, 84
Track Sample Manager (TSM), 84	user interface, 98
Track Workflow Manager (TWM), 85	viewing connections to TWM, 117
test status (TWM)	workflow, 71
viewing, 154	Track Sample Manager (TSM) system monitoring
Test status screen (TWM)	status package for sample and CAR routing, 73
description of, 152	system log, 73
disabling tests by instrument, 155	Track Sample Manager (TSM) workflow
disabling tests by type of analysis, 155	routing strategy, 72
element descriptions, 153	sample and CAR routing, 71
enabling tests by instrument, 155	track layout, 72
enabling tests by type of analysis, 156	TWM interface, 72
Tests of instrument screen (TWM)	track section
element descriptions, 150	description of, 34
throughput	illustration of, 34
description of, 52	Track Workflow Manager (TWM)
track	disabling an instrument, 151
cleaning the guiding slot, 196	disabling tests by instrument on the Test status
cleaning the lane elements, 195	screen, 155
,	,

disabling tests by type of analysis on the Test status use or function screen, 155 GLP systems Track, 31 disabling tests on the Instrument status screen, 151 using drawers with FlexRacks enabling an instrument, 151 description of, 60 enabling tests by instrument on the Test status using racks screen, 155 description of, 64 enabling tests by type of analysis on the Test status screen, 156 enabling tests on the Instrument status screen, 152 functional description, 75 viewing logging on, 94 connections to TWM, 157 overview, 45 connections to TWM on TSM, 117 roles and permissions, 136 information about an area in the IOM, 63 searching for samples and sample details, 144 instrument status (TWM), 150 technical data, 85 messages (TWM), 148 user interface, 136 test status (TWM), 154 viewing connections, 157 viewing messages, 148 viewing the instrument status, 150 viewing the test status, 154 Waiting queues tab (TSM) Track Workflow Manager interface element descriptions, 133 TSM workflow, 72 warranty transportation, installation, disassembly, and disposal description of, 14 description of, 58 weekly cleaning procedure troubleshooting CARs, 197 CAR disposal, 303 clean the monitor, 202 CAR replacement, 303 clean the sensors, 197 Troubleshooting clean the track hood, 195 overview, 209 track system, 194 weekly cleaning procedures U clean the module covers, 203 Input/Output Module, 202 unloading workflow racks, 65 description of, 71 samples from FlexRacks, 171 Workflow screen (TWM)

description of, 158

unlocking

track hoods, 96

